Pennsylvania's Chesapeake Bay

# **Tributary Strategy**

#### Prepared by the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection

December 2004



Edward G. Rendell, Governor Commonwealth of Pennsylvania Kathleen A. McGinty, Secretary Department of Environmental Protection

An Equal Opportunity Employer

3900-BK-DEP1656 Rev. 1/2005 Last published in 2002

Recycled Paper

#### Pennsylvania's

#### **Chesapeake Bay Tributary Strategy**

May be obtained from:

Department of Environmental Protection Water Planning Office P.O. Box 8555 Harrisburg, PA 17105-8555

Telephone: 717-787-5267

For more information, visit DEP's website at <u>www.dep.state.pa.us</u>, Keyword: "DEP Chesapeake Bay."

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

# Pennsylvania's Chesapeake Bay Tributary Strategy

#### Pennsylvania's Chesapeake Bay Program

The Chesapeake Bay is a national treasure. Pennsylvania doesn't share a single mile of Bay waterfront, but we are proudly and actively engaged in helping to save the Bay since work that we do to help the Bay also immediately helps Pennsylvania by cleaning our streams, enhancing the health of our families and preserving the rural character and farming economy of our beautiful state.

Pennsylvania takes seriously its role as steward of the Chesapeake Bay. More than half of our Commonwealth is within the Chesapeake Bay Watershed, with the Susquehanna River, the Bay's largest tributary, providing roughly half of the total freshwater flow. The Potomac River, with a sizeable portion of its watershed within our border, adds another 20 percent.

A partner of the original Chesapeake Bay Agreement in 1983, Pennsylvania has been a leader in adopting award-winning programs and working with partners to improve water quality. Now, as that hard work is recognized by Bay partners in having Governor Edward G. Rendell become the first chief executive in the Commonwealth to serve as chairman of the Chesapeake Executive Council, Pennsylvania's commitment grows.

We in Pennsylvania are particularly proud of the innovation we have contributed to Bay restoration efforts. Pennsylvania was the first state in the Bay watershed to enact nutrient management laws for farms, initiate phosphorus limits on major wastewater dischargers and secure an EPA-approved permit program for large-scale farming operations. Between 1985 and 2002, the Commonwealth implemented measures to reduce phosphorus going to the Bay by 858,000 pounds per year, cut nitrogen by more than 10.9 million pounds per year and reduce sediment by 130,000 tons per year. Today, all six water quality monitoring stations measuring nutrients in the Susquehanna River show a declining trend in nitrogen loadings.

Pennsylvania also is the first among the states to meet the goal of the Chesapeake 2000 Agreement to preserve permanently from development 20 percent of the land area in our Bay watershed. More than 2.9 million acres have been set aside. In addition, the state has achieved a net gain of some 6,000 acres of wetland resources over the last two decades. Our Commonwealth already has restored 1,297 miles of riparian forest buffers-substantially more than the 600 miles that the state initially committed to restoring by 2010.

With these accomplishments in hand, Pennsylvania is now ready for the next phase of this historic effort. To meet new water quality goals established by the agreement, our state will need to reduce nitrogen by an additional 37 million pounds per year, phosphorus by an additional 1.1 million pounds per year and sediment by an additional 116,000 tons per year. Pennsylvania's Chesapeake Bay Tributary Strategy that we present today shows how we will meet these challenges and build on the gains we already have made to provide cleaner water resources at home and deliver cleaner water downstream to help restore the world's most productive estuary.

Pennsylvania is bringing new effort and vigor to the table to usher in the next generation of watershed protection and environmental improvements. Among some of the initiatives that the Commonwealth is putting in place:

- Limiting Wastewater & Industrial Discharges: Stringent new regulations will require some 150 significant sewage and industrial dischargers in Pennsylvania to reduce significantly their nutrient loads. The new regulations are among the toughest in the Bay watershed because they use actual flows rather than design flows to determine loads and ensure real results. Specifically, Pennsylvania's 8 mg/L requirement for 2010 flows for nitrogen compares favorably to a 4.5 mg/L requirement at design flows as calculated by other Bay states. These requirements will be implemented and enforced through the permitting process.
- Upgrading Sewer & Water Infrastructure: Governor Rendell has worked with the Legislature successfully to secure \$250 million in new grants and loans to upgrade, rehabilitate and expand wastewater and water supply systems. Up to \$150 million of these funds support nutrient reduction upgrades at wastewater treatment facilities.
- Enhancing Stormwater Management: Pennsylvania is requiring enhanced stormwater management efforts, and in particular infiltration of stormwater, by municipalities, developers and design professionals to reduce pollutant loadings to streams. These new requirements are being implemented and enforced through the permitting process.
- **Preserving Agriculture, Communities and Rural Environments:** This initiative, ACRE, puts in place extensive new farm management regulations and puts in place some of the most comprehensive farm-based water quality protections in the nation. In addition to new regulatory requirements that will be effective in April 2005, the plan includes a new effort to analyze and take action on water quality problems in all "agriculturally impaired" waterways-the first time any such effort has been undertaken. The initiative is backed by as much as \$13 million in new and existing resources to achieve real results.
- Accelerating Dam Removals & Building Fish Passageways: Pennsylvania has removed more dams than any other state, eliminating 50 structures and supporting construction of nearly a dozen fish passages in the Susquehanna River Basin since 1994. The work has restored 384 miles of free-flowing rivers and streams. An additional 270 miles will open in 2006, enabling Pennsylvania to meet its first fish passage goal and restoring habitat critical for the spawning of American shad.
- Expanding the Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program (CREP): In the last year Pennsylvania has become the leading participant in the nation in the important CREP program. With 265,000 acres in 59 of the state's 67 counties enrolled, CREP will be among the state's most effective tools for preventing polluted farm runoff from fouling streams.

- Increasing Forested Buffers & Wetlands: Pennsylvania is increasing substantially its commitment to forested buffers and wetlands restoration. Specifically, the Commonwealth will dedicate the state's CREP incentives to these investments, since they deliver the greatest water quality benefits.
- Supporting CBF's Riparian Forest Buffer Program: Pennsylvania is announcing a new \$1 million grant to the Chesapeake Bay Foundation to improve the quality of Pennsylvania's waterways through significant and targeted restoration of riparian forest buffers and wetlands. CBF will work to maximize farmers' participation in the expanded Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program and pilot a new Stream Stewardship Program for the permanent protection of forested buffers.
- **Promoting Manure-to-Energy Programs:** Pennsylvania has launched several major new programs to help finance projects that use manure as a clean energy resource and thereby substantially reduce runoff into streams. The new Pennsylvania Energy Harvest Grant Program, Alternative Energy Portfolio Standard and First Industries Farm Investment Fund have enabled a doubling of the number of methane biodigesters in the state in the last year and a half, with many similar investments planned. The state also has joined our poultry industry in a regional investment in promising new manure gasification technology.
- Leading the Way in Nutrient Trading: Pennsylvania recently concluded the first-ever successful nutrient trade. The state is investing in a unique partnership between Wall Street and Pennsylvania farm and conservation groups to build a market-based program that will accelerate nutrient reduction and reduce compliance costs.
- Securing Conservation Easements for Riparian Buffers: Pennsylvania has invested millions of dollars into fencing livestock out of streams, planting riparian buffers and installing livestock crossings to improve water quality. These initiatives are of varying duration, however, usually no more than 15 years. To protect these investments and increase their effectiveness, Pennsylvania is launching a new initiative to provide the resources and tools to preserve permanently these buffers and other natural streamside greenways with conservation easements.
- **Supporting Growing Greener II:** Building on the state's award-winning watershed work, the Governor has proposed a substantial expansion of the Growing Greener program. To date, \$52 million has been invested in 467 projects in Pennsylvania's portion of the Chesapeake Bay watershed, an investment that substantially will be increased with this new initiative.

# Table of Contents

#### Chapter 1. Chesapeake Bay Program Overview

| 1. | Introduction  | 1 |
|----|---|---|
| 2. | Chesapeake Bay Agreement History                      | 3 |
| 3. | Chesapeake 2000 Agreement                             | 3 |
| 4. | Development of New Chesapeake Bay Water Quality Goals | 4 |
| 5. | New Nutrient and Sediment Reduction Goals             | 4 |
| 6. | Water Quality Standards                               | 5 |
| 7. | Chesapeake Bay Tributary Strategies                   | 6 |
| 8. | Chesapeake Bay Watershed Blue Ribbon Finance Panel    | 7 |

#### Chapter 2. Pennsylvania's Tributary Strategy Goals

| 1. | The Challenge: Excess Nutrients           | 9  |
|----|---|----|
|    | New Nutrient and Sediment Reduction Goals |    |
| 3. | Other Chesapeake 2000 Agreement Goals     | 11 |

#### Chapter 3. Pennsylvania's Chesapeake Bay Tributary Strategy

| 1. | Pennsylvania's Chesapeake Bay Watershed                       | 13 |
|----|---|----|
|    | Nutrient and Sediment Loads.                                  |    |
|    | Nonpoint Source Tributary Strategy Watersheds                 |    |
| 4. | Nonpoint Source Strategy Summary                              | 20 |
|    | Point Source Control Program Summary                          |    |
|    | Pennsylvania Tributary Strategy Costs and Estimated Resources |    |

#### **Chapter 4. Nonpoint Source Initiatives**

| 1.  | Pennsylvania's Watershed Approach                                       |    |
|-----|---|----|
| 2.  | Growing Greener: Environmental Stewardship and Watershed Protection Act |    |
| 3.  | The Role of Nutrient Trading and Other Market-Based Initiatives         |    |
| 4.  | ACRE Initiative   |    |
| 5.  | CAFO and Manure and Nutrient Management Regulation Revisions            |    |
| 6.  | Poultry Litter-to-Energy Project  |    |
| 7.  | Chesapeake Bay Implementation Grant Program                             |    |
| 8.  | Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program (CREP)                         |    |
| 9.  | Conservation Easements for Riparian Buffers                             |    |
| 10. | TMDL Program  |    |
| 11. | Stormwater Management   | 40 |
| 12. | Energy Harvest Grant Program  | 41 |
| 13. | Pennsylvania's Alternative Energy Portfolio Standard                    | 41 |
|     | Air Reduction Strategy  |    |
| 15. | . 2007 Progress Review and Development of New Program Initiatives       | 44 |

#### Chapter 5. Point Source Nutrient Control Program

| <ol> <li>Introduction</li></ol>   | 46<br>47 |
|---|----------|
| Chapter 6. Water Quality Monitoring   |          |
| <ol> <li>Chesapeake Bay Program Monitoring</li> <li>Citizen's Volunteer Monitoring Program</li> </ol> |          |
| Appendix A. Nonpoint Source Strategies for the Thirteen Watershed Areas                               | 52       |
| Appendix B: Ongoing Nonpoint Source Programs  | 92       |
| Appendix C: Chesapeake Bay Program Best Management Practices  |          |
| Appendix D: Point Source Dischargers within the Watershed Areas                                       | 115      |
| Appendix E: Pennsylvania Tributary Strategy Cost Table  | 119      |

# FIGURE 1

# Chesapeake Bay Watershed



# *Chapter One* Chesapeake Bay Program Overview

#### 1. Introduction

The purpose of Pennsylvania's Chesapeake Bay Tributary Strategy is two-fold. The first is to provide a strategy for Pennsylvania to meet its nutrient and sediment reduction goals for the Chesapeake Bay. Tributary Strategies are watershed restoration plans developed by the Chesapeake watershed jurisdictions to correct the nutrient and sediment problems in the tributary watersheds and Chesapeake Bay.

Pennsylvania's Tributary Strategy identifies a suite of nonpoint source Best Management Practices (BMPs) and point source management approaches that would be necessary to meet Bay water quality goals. The Strategy calls for reducing nutrient and sediment loads to Pennsylvania streams and the Chesapeake Bay from a variety of sources such as agriculture, wastewater treatment plants, urban stormwater and septic systems. For the first time, Pennsylvania's Tributary Strategy is built upon 13 individual strategies for watersheds in the Susquehanna and Potomac basins. The strategy identifies the full range of activities needed, regardless of their cost, so we can begin to plan for the new initiatives that will be needed to support Tributary Strategy implementation.

The Strategy lays out one of many different combinations of efforts that would meet Pennsylvania's nutrient and sediment reduction goals. Pennsylvania will take an adaptive management approach to implementing its Tributary Strategy. As we work with conservation districts and other partners to implement BMP's, we will learn that some BMP's in the Strategy are more favorable than others. Through an adaptive management approach, our partners can select those BMP's that they feel are most beneficial to their communities, local landowners, local waters and the Chesapeake Bay.

The second purpose of the Strategy document is to provide the framework to work with our Chesapeake Bay partners in Pennsylvania and across the watershed to develop new program initiatives and the funding that will be necessary to meet our goals. Pennsylvania and its Bay watershed partners recognize that this will be no easy task.

Costs to implement Tributary Strategies across the entire Chesapeake watershed are estimated to be \$28 billion. Seven jurisdictions are developing Tributary Strategies, including Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, District of Columbia, Delaware, West Virginia and New York. In Pennsylvania alone, capital costs are estimated at \$8.2 billion. Estimates for annualized costs for capital and operation and maintenance are over \$1 billion per year. This is roughly equivalent to twice our entire annual budget for all environmental protection programs in the Commonwealth. And it exceeds, by several orders of magnitude, the funds we currently have available, a fact that is acknowledged in the recently published Chesapeake Bay Watershed Blue Ribbon Finance Panel report. The Chesapeake Executive Council established the Panel in 2003 to make recommendations for innovative solutions to finance the Bay restoration effort. Pennsylvania will work closely with the Chesapeake Executive Council over the coming year to determine how best to implement the Panel's recommendations to generate additional federal, state and local funds.

Recognizing that available resources and funds are far short of what is needed, we are making the most of what money we do have by changing the way we make funding decisions. Our primary focus is to fund activities that, based on our current knowledge and capacity, have the greatest potential to support our Tributary Strategy goals. Governor Rendell's Growing Greener II initiative will be essential to help Pennsylvania meet its Tributary Strategy goals. The \$800 million bond would, over a four year period, fund \$80 million to improve the health of Pennsylvania's 83,161 miles of rivers and streams. The Chesapeake Bay Watershed Blue Ribbon Finance Panel report cites the Governor's Growing Greener II proposal as an example of programs that should be developed in the jurisdictions. Under the Governor's leadership, Pennsylvania has expanded its CREP program which pays farmers for practices which enhance environmental stewardship to be the largest in the nation. In 2005, Pennsylvania will target the practices most beneficial to our watersheds, forested riparian buffers, wetland and stream restoration, for state cost sharing incentives.

In Pennsylvania, agricultural areas are the largest contributors of nonpoint source pollution. Agriculture is the second-largest industry in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, and we are absolutely committed to preserving and supporting this sector of our economy. At the same time, we recognize that traditional farming practices need to be modified to protect the waters of the state and preserve our natural resources for future generations.

Education, voluntary measures, and incentives for participation are the foundation of our strategy for reducing agricultural runoff. In addition, we are currently increasing the scope and extent of our regulations aimed at sediment and nutrient management, and we are expanding our efforts to assure compliance and enforce existing regulations in agricultural areas. Through Governor Rendell's plan to protect Agricultural Communities and the Rural Environment (ACRE), the total number of farming operations that will be required to apply nutrient management for nitrogen and phosphorous will increase over six-fold, from 810 to approximately 5,210. At the same time, we will be placing more stringent nutrient limits in permits for wastewater discharges in a balanced approach to meet our Bay goals.

We are also pursuing new technologies and innovative approaches to leverage resources and water quality results. This includes developing a nutrient and sediment-trading program for point and nonpoint sources. Although agriculture is a significant source of nutrients and sediment, population growth will play an ever-increasing role in the contribution of nutrients to our waterways. We are addressing this with a point source strategy that limits nutrient loads from publicly owned treatment works (POTW's). The Governor's Growing Greener II proposal would provide grants for installing nutrient reduction technology at the POTW's. Act 218 of 2004, recently signed by Governor Rendell provides over \$250 million in bond financing for water and wastewater infrastructure, which specifically includes funding for the Pennsylvania Infrastructure Investment Authority (PENNVEST) to finance the installation of nutrient reduction technology. In addition to setting maximum nutrient loads for treatment plants, we are setting up a nutrient trading program that will reduce loadings even further. This trading program will generate some of the funding needed to implement these reductions. The remainder of this Chapter provides an overview of the Chesapeake Bay Program and the development of the new Bay nutrient and sediment reduction goals. Chapters 2 and 3 describe Pennsylvania's Tributary Strategy goals and the new watershed approach to address those goals. A summary of the proposed nonpoint source BMP's and point source facility nutrient reductions to reach Pennsylvania's goals is also provided. Chapter 4 reviews new nonpoint source and nutrient trading initiatives that will advance us towards meeting the goals. The point source strategy is reviewed in Chapter 5. Water quality monitoring programs are addressed in Chapter 6. The Appendices include: Detailed Nonpoint Source Strategies for the 13 Watershed Areas; Ongoing Nonpoint Source Programs; Best Management Practice Matrix; Chesapeake Basin Significant Point Source Facilities; Tributary Strategy Cost Table.

#### 2. Chesapeake Bay Agreement History

In 1983, Pennsylvania entered into an Agreement with Maryland, Virginia, the District of Columbia, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the Chesapeake Bay Commission to restore the Chesapeake Bay. For several decades the Bay ecosystem declined because of excess nutrients and sediment, toxic pollutant releases, loss of aquatic habitat and over-harvesting. Of these, excess nutrients - particularly nitrogen and phosphorus - became the major area of focus for achieving improvements to the Bay ecosystem. The 1983 Chesapeake Bay Agreement established the Chesapeake Executive Council to oversee coordinated implementation plans to improve and protect the water quality and living resources of the Chesapeake Bay.

The second Chesapeake Bay Agreement was signed in 1987. This agreement established new leadership in the Chesapeake Executive Council, including the governors of Pennsylvania, Maryland, and Virginia; the mayor of the District of Columbia; the administrator of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; and the chair of the Chesapeake Bay Commission. In the 1987 Agreement, the Bay partners mutually agreed to a goal of reducing controllable nutrient loads to the Bay by 40 percent by the year 2000. Pennsylvania developed its first Chesapeake Bay Nutrient Reduction Strategy in 1988, and has updated that document periodically.

#### 3. Chesapeake 2000 Agreement

The Chesapeake Executive Council provided further direction for restoring the Bay when it signed the Chesapeake 2000 Agreement on June 28, 2000. The Agreement established new and far-reaching commitments to guide the Bay partners in their combined efforts to restore and protect the Chesapeake Bay. It outlines 93 commitments detailing protection and restoration goals critical to the health of the Bay watershed. From pledges to increase riparian forest buffers, to preserving additional tracts of land and protect wetlands, the Agreement strives to improve water quality as it is the most critical element in the overall protection and restoration of the Bay and its tributaries.

At the same time Bay partners were developing the new Agreement, the Chesapeake Bay and many of its tidal tributaries were placed on the "impaired waters" list, thus requiring the development of a "total daily maximum load" (TMDL) to comply with the federal Clean Water Act. This action is normally followed by the development of a TMDL through a regulatory process. The Chesapeake 2000 Agreement sought to avoid regulatory approaches by achieving water quality improvements prior to 2011 when a baywide TMDL would need to be established. The Agreement calls for: "by 2010, correct the nutrient and sediment-related impairments in the Chesapeake Bay and its tidal tributaries sufficiently to remove the Bay and the tidal portions of it tributaries from the list of impaired waters under the Clean Water Act." It sets an ambitious schedule to develop new nutrient and sediment reduction goals.

To work toward this, the Chesapeake Bay Program partners signed a Memorandum of Understanding with the Chesapeake watershed states that are not signatories to the Agreement, including Delaware, New York and West Virginia. They agreed to cooperatively set and achieve nutrient and sediment reduction goals for major tributaries. Figure 1 represents the Chesapeake Bay watershed and state boundaries.

#### 4. Development of New Chesapeake Bay Water Quality Goals

Chesapeake Bay Program partners worked together to develop a process to establish new nutrient and sediment load reductions needed to restore the Bay. Whereas previous water quality goals were based on improving dissolved oxygen in deep waters, the new goal is related to the actual habitat requirements of the Bay's living resources. This process was a departure from the uniform 40 percent nutrient reduction goal established by the 1987 Agreement. Also, a sediment reduction goal was set for the first time. In anticipation of the TMDL deadline in 2011, the Bay Program partners worked to develop new federal and state water quality standards, and nutrient and sediment load allocations.

The new Bay water quality standards are based on three criteria: dissolved oxygen, chlorophyll-a and water clarity. These three criteria are considered the most important improvements needed to restore Bay water quality and living resources. Because of natural variety within the Bay, these criteria were developed for five habitat areas. These include shallow water, open water, deep water, deep channel and migratory and spawning areas. Also, for each habitat area, a "designated use" was established. This use defines what function the habitat area will meet. These uses take into consideration such things as recreational, agricultural, industrial and navigation purposes, as well as the protection of fish, shellfish and wildlife. The final water quality criteria were published by EPA Region III in April 2003. The criteria and other technical information can be found on the EPA Chesapeake Bay Program website at: <u>www.chesapeakebay.net/baycriteria.htm</u>.

#### 5. New Nutrient and Sediment Reduction Goals

Once the water quality criteria and designated uses were established, the nutrient and sediment load reductions needed to attain the uses and criteria were developed using the Chesapeake Bay Watershed and Estuary Models and actual monitoring data. In April 2003, the regional Bay restoration leaders agreed to steep cuts in the amount of nutrients flowing into the Bay and its rivers. The new goals commit the six Bay watershed states and the District of Columbia to reduce nutrient pollution by more than twice as much as was accomplished since coordinated Bay restoration efforts began nearly twenty years ago.

Pennsylvania has made a good start on these ambitious goals. Monitors on our Potomac and Susquehanna Watersheds have recently begun to register a significant downward trend for both phosphorus and nitrogen in virtually every monitoring station which has been

assessing the data since 1985. Real, measurable reductions in our watersheds is our ultimate goal, and this data confirms that efforts made thus far have been successful in reversing the trend and making a good start. Much work remains to be done, and the strategy is a tool that helps us to measure further progress.

Cap loads are the maximum pollutant load of nutrients and sediments that can be allowed and still meet Chesapeake Bay water quality criteria. The new nutrient reduction goals, or cap loads, call for Bay watershed states to reduce the amount of nitrogen from the current 285 million pounds to no more than 175 million pounds per year, and phosphorus from 19.1 million pounds to no more than 12.8 million pounds per year. When coordinated nutrient reduction efforts began in 1985, 338 million pounds of nitrogen and 27.1 million pounds of phosphorus entered the Bay annually. When achieved, the new allocations will reduce annual nitrogen loads by 110 million pounds and phosphorus by 6.3 million pounds from 2000 levels and will provide the water quality necessary for the Bay's plants and animals to thrive.

Also, for the first time, the Bay partners agreed to reduce Baywide sediment loads to provide water clarity necessary for underwater grasses to thrive. Bay states and the District of Columbia agreed to reduce land-based sediment runoff entering the Bay and its rivers from the current 5.04 million tons per year to no more than 4.15 million tons per year.

The new reductions were equitably distributed between Pennsylvania and the other Bay states with each state receiving new cap load allocations. Based on each tributary's nutrient and sediment input to the Bay, the total Chesapeake Bay load was apportioned to each tributary and jurisdiction. The cap load allocations show where the nutrient and sediment loads will most effectively be reduced to achieve the restoration goal. Pennsylvania's cap load allocations for the Susquehanna and Potomac watersheds are described in Chapter 2. Additional information on the process for setting and achieving nutrient and sediment load reductions can be found on the EPA Chesapeake Bay Program website at <u>www.chesapeakebay.net/wqcriteriatech.htm</u>.

#### 6. Water Quality Standards

Following the publication of the federal water quality criteria, the states with Bay and tidal tributary waters began efforts to modify their current state water quality standards. The standards combine water quality criteria and designated uses to produce a target numeric value that, if achieved, will maintain healthy water quality. Delaware has completed the promulgation of their state standards and is awaiting EPA approval. Maryland and the District of Columbia are scheduled to adopt their standards by the spring of 2005, and Virginia is scheduled to complete its process by the fall of 2005.

In many cases when there is a proposed change in water quality standards, an assessment is done of the ability to attain the designated uses and underlying criteria. This assessment is called a Use Attainability Analysis (UAA). The UAA is used to justify changes to state water quality standards by assessing the physical, chemical, biological, economic, or other factors affecting attainment of the designated use. The UAA describes the scientific attributes of the waterbody, both natural and human-caused conditions. If the waterbody attributes make attaining the use impossible, or if there are economic reasons why the use

cannot be attained, the UAA documents these reasons. Finally, the UAA describes how the proposed standards will protect existing uses. The UAA for the Chesapeake Bay watershed is under development and will be completed prior to the adoption the state water quality standards.

The headwater states of Pennsylvania, New York and West Virginia are not required to adopt state water quality standards designed to address the Bay federal water quality criteria. However, neither the federal Clean Water Act nor Pennsylvania water quality regulations allow the issuance of an NPDES permit that would cause impairment to downstream waters and violation of Maryland's new water quality standards. Any discharge which causes or contributes to a violation of the standards is prohibited. The tributary strategies will be used as a method to assure that the water quality standards are met, and Pennsylvania will be implementing the new downstream standards in permits issued in Pennsylvania.

#### 7. Chesapeake Bay Tributary Strategies

Following the allocation of nutrient and sediment cap loads to each Bay watershed jurisdiction, the partners began efforts to develop Chesapeake Bay Tributary Strategies. They are developed independently by each Bay watershed partner on a watershed basis. The Tributary Strategies identify nonpoint source Best Management Practices and point source management approaches which will reduce nutrient and sediment loadings to the Bay and meet the jurisdiction cap load allocation.

The Strategies call for reducing nutrient and sediment loads to the Chesapeake Bay from a variety of sources such as agriculture, wastewater treatment plants, urban stormwater, septic systems, and air. to the strategy estimates the full range of activities needed, regardless of their cost, so the partners can plan for the new initiatives that will be needed to support Tributary Strategy implementation. Total capital costs to implement all the Strategies is estimated to be \$28 billion and \$2.7 billion in annual costs, which include operation and maintenance, incentives and land rentals.

Out of the \$28 billion, roughly one-third (\$9 billion) of the capital costs and over half (\$1.5 billion) of the annual costs, support existing water quality regulations and programs that will help reduce nutrient and sediment to the Chesapeake Bay. Examples include the federal erosion and sediment control regulations on new development, the federal Concentrated Animal Feeding Operation rule, and the District of Columbia's combined-sewer overflow long-term control plan.

The remaining estimated \$19 billion in total upfront capital and \$1.2 billion in annual costs support new Chesapeake Bay initiatives that go beyond existing regulatory programs. These costs cover activities such as installation of agricultural manure management systems, upgrading wastewater treatment plants, installing denitrifying septic systems, and retrofitting urban development to control stormwater quality as well as quantity.

A brief summary of the status of each of the Tributary Strategies follows.

Pennsylvania's Draft Tributary Strategy meets its nutrient and sediment cap load allocations for both the Potomac and Susquehanna watersheds. To meet the allocations,

the Strategy relies on a wide variety of nonpoint source Best Management Practices for agriculture and developed lands, nitrogen oxide (NOx) and ammonia emission reductions, point source facility permitting and nutrient trading. Total capital costs to implement the Strategy are estimated to be \$8.2 billion. Pennsylvania's costs are higher than the other Bay watershed partners as noted below. This is due to the fact that the Susquehanna provides half the freshwater flow to the Bay and Pennsylvania contributes the highest nitrogen loading.

Maryland's Tributary Strategy meets its nutrient and sediment cap load allocations only on a statewide basis. This means the strategy meets the overall state allocations, but does not meet the allocations for individual watersheds. Capital costs are estimated to be \$6.1 billion – the majority of which would support efforts to reduce nutrient loadings from septic systems and urban lands.

Virginia's Tributary Strategy also meets its nutrient and sediment cap load allocations on a statewide basis. The Strategy relies heavily on adoption and implementation of nutrient management plans on both agricultural and urban lands. Capital costs are estimated to be \$6.8 billion.

The District of Columbia, Delaware and West Virginia Tributary Strategies do not yet meet their cap load allocations. They are working to refine their strategies. The New York Strategy is under development and is scheduled for completion in December 2005. Current estimates for capital costs for their draft strategies are: Delaware - \$304 million; New York - \$901 million; West Virginia - \$354 million; District of Columbia - \$4.3 billion.

#### 8. Chesapeake Bay Watershed Blue Ribbon Finance Panel

Recognizing that additional resources would be necessary to implement the Tributary Strategies, in December 2003 the Chesapeake Executive Council called for the establishment of a Chesapeake Bay Watershed Blue Ribbon Finance Panel. The Panel was charged to identify innovative solutions to financing the multi-billion dollar Bay restoration effort.

The Panel's report, "Saving a National Treasure: Financing the Cleanup of the Chesapeake Bay," calls for a six-year, \$15 billion investment from Bay states and the federal government and the creation of a new regional Chesapeake Bay Financing Authority. The authority would distribute restoration funds throughout the seven jurisdictions of the Bay watershed. The proposed ratio of federal to matching funds would be 80/20, similar to the current State Revolving Loan Funds. The total federal contribution would be \$12 billion over six years. The states' match is recommended to be \$3 billion, apportioned among the states and funded by whatever means the states choose.

In addition to the financing authority, the Panel made specific recommendations for financing nutrient and sediment loading reductions from agriculture, municipal and industrial wastewater treatment, development and air deposition. Governor Rendell's Growing Greener II initiative is identified as a model for other states to adopt. The document is available on the Chesapeake Bay Program website at www.chesapeakebay.net/pubs/blueribbon/index.cfm.

The Chesapeake Executive Council will consider the Panel's recommendations at their January 2005 annual meeting, and provide direction to the Chesapeake Bay Program partners. It is anticipated that the Council will charge the Bay partners to prepare a detailed analysis of the actions necessary to establish the Chesapeake Bay Financing Authority and to implement other Panel recommendations, as appropriate for each jurisdiction.

## *Chapter Two* Pennsylvania's Tributary Strategy Goals

#### 1. The Challenge: Excess Nutrients

Excessive nutrient enrichment is a major factor in the decline of the Chesapeake Bay ecosystem. Nutrients, primarily nitrogen and phosphorus, stimulate excess algae growth, decomposition and recycling that contribute to oxygen depletion in the Bay. Excess nutrients within the Bay create large blooms of algae that cut off light to underwater grasses (submerged aquatic vegetation or SAV). The SAV are an important habitat for many aquatic animals in the Bay. The decrease in light penetration is considered the primary reason for the significant decline in SAV within the Bay. When the algae blooms consume all the available nutrient food, they die and decompose. The decomposition process depletes the water of oxygen, which is essential for fish, shellfish and other aquatic life. The decrease in SAV habitat and areas of oxygen depletion seriously restrict the ability of the Chesapeake Bay ecosystem to rebound to the level of productivity realized in historic times.

Excess nutrients originate from nonpoint source discharges, point source discharges and air deposition. Nonpoint source discharges are a diffuse source of pollution that cannot be attributed to a clearly identifiable, specific physical location, but rather accumulate from a larger area. Examples include runoff from forestland and undeveloped areas, poorly managed farmland, construction sites and stormwater runoff from city streets and suburban communities. Point source discharges are a source of nutrients that can be attributed to a specific physical location such as a wastewater discharge pipe or a waste lagoon outflow. Examples include discharges from sewage treatment plants, industrial facilities and food production and processing facilities. Pennsylvania's efforts to reduce nutrient discharges from nonpoint and point sources are the focus of this strategy.

A third source of nutrients is direct deposition from the air. Nitrogen compounds are released from mobile sources such as cars, trucks, boats and lawn mowers; and from stationary sources like power plants and factories. Once released into the air, pollutants have the potential to travel great distances. The airshed to the Bay is estimated to be about three times the size of the watershed. As a result, the Bay receives air deposition generated from areas far outside of the Bay watershed. Pennsylvania's efforts to reduce nitrogen air deposition are reflected in EPA's modified Regional Acid Deposition Model (RADM) as an input into the Chesapeake Bay Watershed model. This model calculates nitrogen reductions achieved in Pennsylvania under the federal Clean Air Act requirements and state nitrogen oxide emission reduction programs.

#### 2. New Nutrient and Sediment Reductions Goals

As previously described, in April 2003 Pennsylvania agreed to new nutrient and sediment cap load allocations for the Susquehanna and Potomac River basins. Specifically, Pennsylvania has agreed to reduce nitrogen loads to Chesapeake Bay to no more than 71.9 million pounds per year, phosphorus to no more than 2.47 million pounds per year and sediment to no more than 995,000 tons per year. Within the Chesapeake Bay Program these levels are referred to as "cap" loads because Pennsylvania has agreed to lower

nutrients and sediment to these load levels and agreed to maintain, or cap, the loads at these levels once they are attained. To reach these cap loads, Pennsylvania must reduce nitrogen loads by 37 million pounds per year, phosphorus loads by 1.1 million pounds per year and sediment by 116,000 million tons per year from the estimated loads based on what has been accomplished through 2002.

The next step in the strategy development process was to allocate the necessary reductions between point and nonpoint sources within each of the major river basins.

First, nonpoint source allocations were further divided among the 13 Watershed Team areas in Pennsylvania's Chesapeake Bay watershed. The Watershed Team areas were previously created by DEP for the Environmental Futures planning process. These allocations were based on both the portion of anthropogenic (man made) load that is estimated to be coming from each watershed area and on the relative effort in implementing BMP's that has been accomplished within each watershed area through 2002. This provided a measure of accountability for the nutrient and sediment loads generated in each watershed area, while also acknowledging the efforts already completed in each watershed. Initial allocations following these guidelines indicated that nonpoint source loads would meet and exceed the nutrient and sediment load goals with the exception of the Susquehanna basin phosphorus goal. There would be about a 27,000 pounds shortfall for this goal. As described below, this will be made up for by the point sources because POTWs can more cost effectively remove phosphorus.

Point source allocations were not made to the thirteen Watershed Team areas. Rather, the point source allocations were set for the Susquehanna basin and the Potomac basin. This will give maximum flexibility to achieve cost-effective approaches to meet the basin allocations. The capital improvements to wastewater treatment facilities necessary to address point source loadings are significantly more expensive than BMP's designed to address nonpoint source loadings. In addition, the loadings discharged from these facilities can vary significantly throughout the river basins. For these reasons, evaluating point source reductions for each whole basin is a logical approach.

Initially, significant POTWs were collectively set at discharge load limits based upon 2010 flows with concentrations of 8 milligrams per liter (mg/l) for nitrogen and 1 mg/l for phosphorus within both the Susquehanna and Potomac basins. Industrial dischargers were maintained at 2002 discharge concentrations. Because POTWs can more cost effectively remove phosphorus, it was decide that POTWs would make up the nonpoint source phosphorus shortfall in the Susquehanna basin in exchange for assuming a credit for a portion of the excess nitrogen reductions that would be generated by nonpoint efforts. This provided a more cost effective means of reaching the Susquehanna phosphorus cap goal. With this trade, Pennsylvania's tributary strategy meets the nutrient cap goals in both the Susquehanna and Potomac basins and consequently for all of Pennsylvania's Bay watershed.

The allocations for the 13 Watershed Team areas and for point source dischargers are listed on Table 2.A.

| Table 2.A.                               |            |            |          |  |
|--|------------|------------|----------|--|
| Watershed Team Area Cap Load Allocations |            |            |          |  |
|  | Nitrogen   | Phosphorus | Sediment |  |
| Susquehanna Basin                        |            |            |          |  |
| Central Penn                             | 3,851,000  | 96,700     | 29,320   |  |
| Upper West Branch                        | 4,087,000  | 58,500     | 20,230   |  |
| Susquehannock                            | 6,835,000  | 95,800     | 45,610   |  |
| Lower North Branch                       | 3,373,000  | 107,900    | 27,120   |  |
| Big Bend                                 | 5,032,000  | 153,200    | 49,470   |  |
| Bradford/Tioga                           | 4,518,000  | 145,500    | 37,300   |  |
| Upper Susquehanna                        | 2,735,000  | 74,400     | 20,170   |  |
| Wyoming Valley                           | 1,813,000  | 43,000     | 12,480   |  |
| Lackawanna                               | 787,000    | 14,900     | 4,820    |  |
| Lower Susquehanna East                   | 9,259,000  | 367,500    | 104,770  |  |
| Lower Susquehanna West                   | 7,264,000  | 261,200    | 85,700   |  |
| Juniata                                  | 8,522,000  | 235,900    | 84,220   |  |
| Susquehanna Basin NPS Total              | 58,076,000 | 1,654,400  | 521,210  |  |
| Point Source dischargers                 | 7,892,000  | 477,100    | 0        |  |
| Susquehanna Basin Total                  | 65,968,000 | 2,131,500  | 521,210  |  |
| Susquehanna Basin Allocation             | 67,874,000 | 2,131,500  | 797,850  |  |
| Potomac Basin NPS                        | 3,280,000  | 251,600    | 127,270  |  |
| Potomac Basin PS                         | 407,000    | 24,600     | 0        |  |
| Potomac Basin Total                      | 3,687,000  | 296,800    | 127,270  |  |
| Potomac Basin Allocation                 | 4,021,000  | 329,500    | 196,800  |  |
| Pennsylvania Total                       | 69,656,000 | 2,455,000  | 648,480  |  |
| Pennsylvania Total Allocation            | 71,895,000 | 2,461,000  | 995,000  |  |

#### 3. Other Chesapeake 2000 Agreement Goals

The Chesapeake 2000 Agreement also includes numerous commitments to address habitat restoration. These goals were allocated to the 13 Watershed Team areas using the Chesapeake Bay Program watershed model land cover data. Habitat restoration allocations to the Watershed Teams are shown in the attached Table 2.B.

The Agreement identifies specific goals for watershed management plans, wetland preservation plans and wetland restoration. It calls for the development and implementation of locally supported watershed management plans in two-thirds of the Bay

watershed. These plans are to address the protection, conservation and restoration of stream corridors, riparian forest buffers and wetlands. Pennsylvania's share of this goal is to have plans developed for two-thirds of our Chesapeake basin, or about 9.6 million acres. The Agreement further calls for these plans to include a wetland preservation component covering 25 percent of each state's Chesapeake basin, or about 3.6 million acres. Pennsylvania's wetlands goal is to restore 4,000 acres of wetlands from the year 2000 to 2010.

The Chesapeake Executive Council adopted a new riparian forest buffer goal in December 2003. They further agreed that the goal would be modified to reflect the amount of riparian forest buffer miles included in the Tributary Strategy to help reach the nutrient and sediment goals. Pennsylvania's Strategy includes 10,000 miles of riparian forest buffers.

The Bay Program partners have met their 2003 goal to open 1,357 miles of river habitat to migratory and resident fishes. In January 2004, the Council adopted a new Fish Passage goal to complete 100 fish passage and/or dam removal projects that will open an additional 1,000 miles of river habitat. Pennsylvania's share of this goal is 500 miles. The Pennsylvania Fish and Boat Commission coordinates with many partners to provide fish passage and has chosen not to allocate this goal among the Watershed Team areas. The Chesapeake Executive Council Directive further calls for these projects to be integrated within locally supported watershed management plans.

|                                   | Wetland<br>Restoration<br>Goal for<br>2000-2010 | Watershed<br>Management<br>Plan (WMP)<br>Goal | Wetland<br>Preservation<br>Plan Goal | Riparian<br>Forest<br>Buffer<br>Goal |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Watershed Area                    | (acres)   | (acres)                                       | (acres)                              | (miles)                              |
| Central Penn                      | 220   | 599,929                                       | 224,973                              | 500                                  |
| Upper West Branch                 | 101   | 596,511                                       | 223,692                              | 500                                  |
| Susquehannock                     | 158   | 1,278,327                                     | 479,373                              | 800                                  |
| Lower North Branch<br>Susquehanna | 248   | 448,789                                       | 168,296                              | 500                                  |
| Big Bend                          | 278   | 779,840                                       | 292,440                              | 700                                  |
| Bradford/Tioga                    | 419   | 878,925                                       | 329,597                              | 700                                  |
| Upper Susquehanna                 | 145   | 525,116                                       | 196,919                              | 500                                  |
| Wyoming Valley                    | 80  | 287,302                                       | 107,738                              | 500                                  |
| Lackawanna                        | 12  | 152,888                                       | 57,333                               | 500                                  |
| Lower Susquehanna East            | 750   | 1,053,250                                     | 394,969                              | 1,200                                |
| Lower Susquehanna West            | 722   | 942,362                                       | 353,386                              | 1,200                                |
| Juniata                           | 518   | 1,434,352                                     | 537,882                              | 1,400                                |
| Potomac                           | 349   | 670,091                                       | 251,284                              | 1,000                                |
| TOTAL                             | 4,000   | 9,647,682                                     | 3,617,882                            | 10,000                               |

Table 2.B.Pennsylvania Chesapeake Bay Tributary StrategyHabitat Restoration Goal Allocations by Watershed Area

# *Chapter 3* Pennsylvania's Chesapeake Bay Tributary Strategy

#### 1. Pennsylvania's Chesapeake Bay Watershed

Pennsylvania's portion of the Chesapeake Bay watershed accounts for 22,612 square miles of the total 64,238 square miles within the Bay watershed. The major tributaries within Pennsylvania draining into the Bay include the Susquehanna and Potomac Rivers. The Susquehanna River accounts for 20,762 square miles (92 percent) and the Potomac River for 1,571 square miles (7 percent) of Pennsylvania's Bay drainage area. A small portion of Elk Creek and Northeast Creek in southern Chester County and Gunpowder River in southern York County account for 279 square miles (1 percent) of additional drainage to the Bay. For this strategy, these three small watersheds are included with the Susquehanna River Basin.

Forest land is the principal land use (62%), followed by agricultural land (22%), mixed open land (9%), developed land (6%) and open water (1%). Table 3.A. lists the acres of each major land use within Pennsylvania's portion of the Susquehanna River and Potomac River Basins.

| Table 3.A.   |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| Distribution of Land Use within Pennsylvania's Portion |  |  |
| of the Chesapeake Bay Watershed in Square Miles        |  |  |

|             | Forest | Agriculture | Developed | Mixed Open | Open Water |
|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|------------|------------|
| Susquehanna | 13,154 | 4,530       | 1,215     | 1,893      | 249        |
| Potomac     | 929    | 476         | 65        | 97         | 3          |
| Totals      | 14,083 | 5,006       | 1,280     | 1,990      | 252        |

#### 2. Nutrient and Sediment Loads

Using EPA's Chesapeake Bay watershed model, it is possible to project the nutrient and sediment loads that will occur in response to management actions taken within the watershed. Based on those practices implemented between 1985 and 2002, it is estimated that average yearly nitrogen and phosphorus loads from Pennsylvania will be 109 and 3.58 million pounds respectively and the sediment loads will be 1.11 million tons after the practices become fully effective at reducing loads to surface water and groundwater. These computed loads provide an estimate of the progress toward Pennsylvania's nutrient and sediment reduction goals.

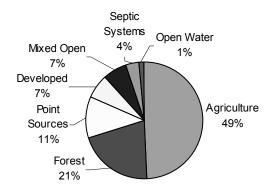
The principal sources of nitrogen loads are estimated to be agriculture (49%), forest land (21%), point source discharges (11%), developed land (7%) and mixed open land (7%). The principal sources of phosphorus within the watershed include agriculture (63%), point source discharges (18%), mixed open land (8%) and developed land (7%). Finally, the sources of sediment loads are estimated to be agriculture (72%), forest land (17%), mixed open land (6%) and developed land (5%). The projected nutrient and sediment loads

delivered to the Chesapeake Bay based on the 2002 implementation and the relative percents of each for all land uses are shown on Table 3.B.

# Table 3.B.Nutrient and Sediment Loads Based on 2002 Implementation

#### Total Nitrogen in Pounds per Year

| Land Use       | <b>Delivered</b> Load |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| Agriculture    | 53,663,000            |
| Forest         | 22,659,000            |
| Point Sources  | 12,487,000            |
| Developed      | 7,538,000             |
| Mixed Open     | 7,272,000             |
| Septic Systems | 4,023,000             |
| Open Water     | 1,567,000             |
| Total          | 109,209,000           |

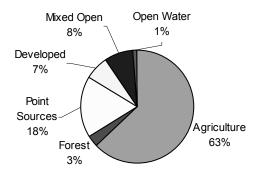


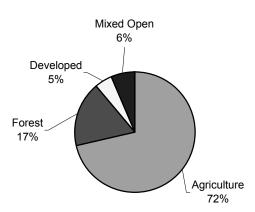
#### **Total Phosphorus in Pounds per Year**

| Land Use       | <b>Delivered Load</b> |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| Agriculture    | 2,249,000             |
| Forest         | 117,200               |
| Point Sources  | 630,200               |
| Developed      | 245,100               |
| Mixed Open     | 298,100               |
| Septic Systems | 0                     |
| Open Water     | 40,400                |
| Total          | 3,580,000             |

#### Sediment in Tons per Year

| Land Use       | <b>Delivered Load</b> |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| Agriculture    | 794,200               |
| Forest         | 193,900               |
| Point Sources  | 0                     |
| Developed      | 52,500                |
| Mixed Open     | 71,300                |
| Septic Systems | 0                     |
| Open Water     | 0                     |
| Total          | 1,111,900             |

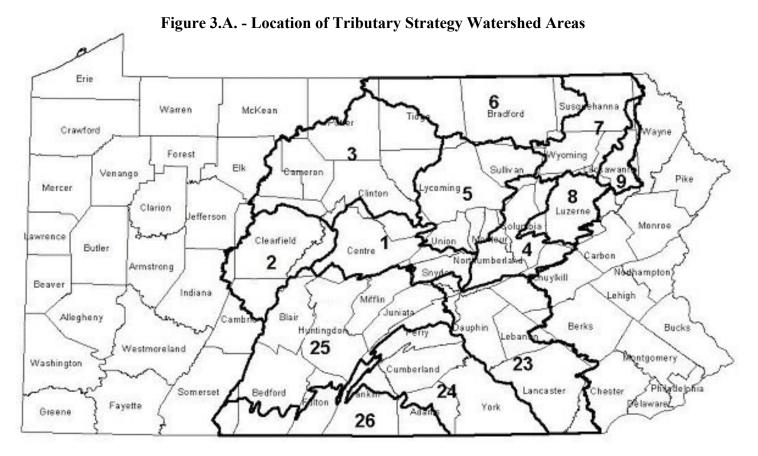




#### 3. Nonpoint Source Tributary Strategy Watersheds

#### Location and Land Use

To foster more of a regional approach to developing and implementing a nonpoint source strategy, the Tributary Strategy was developed using the 13 Watershed Team areas in Pennsylvania's Chesapeake Bay watershed. The Watershed Team areas were previously created by the DEP for the Environmental Futures planning process. Twelve of the teams are within the Susquehanna basin and one comprises Pennsylvania's portion of the Potomac Basin. The location of the watershed areas is shown on Figure 3.A. and the distribution of land use with the watersheds is listed in Table 3.C.



- Team 1 Central Penn Team 2 – Upper West Branch Team 3 – Susquehannock Team 4 – Lower North Branch Team 5 – Big Bend Team 6 – Bradford/Tioga
- Team 7 Upper Susquehanna

- Team 8 Wyoming Valley
- Team 9 Lackawanna
- Team 23 Lower Susquehanna East
- Team 24 Lower Susquehanna West
- Team 25 -- Juniata
- Team 26 -- Potomac

|                    |             |        |           | Mixed | Open  |        |
|--------------------|-------------|--------|-----------|-------|-------|--------|
| Watershed          | Agriculture | Forest | Developed | Open  | Water | Total  |
| Central Penn       | 263         | 918    | 48        | 127   | 10    | 1,366  |
| Upper West Branch  | 99          | 1,152  | 107       | 30    | 10    | 1,398  |
| Susquehannock      | 199         | 2,603  | 52        | 125   | 17    | 2,996  |
| Lower North Branch | 256         | 580    | 86        | 133   | 18    | 1,073  |
| Big Bend           | 307         | 1,224  | 57        | 216   | 17    | 1,822  |
| Bradford/Tioga     | 536         | 1,210  | 55        | 234   | 22    | 2,057  |
| Upper Susquehanna  | 198         | 777    | 96        | 142   | 20    | 1,233  |
| Wyoming Valley     | 77          | 425    | 86        | 69    | 9     | 666    |
| Lackawanna         | 27          | 224    | 77        | 25    | 5     | 358    |
| Lower Susquehanna  |             |        |           |       |       |        |
| East               | 1,013       | 892    | 276       | 249   | 76    | 2,505  |
| Lower Susquehanna  |             |        |           |       |       |        |
| West               | 846         | 852    | 181       | 290   | 16    | 2,164  |
| Juniata            | 709         | 2,317  | 95        | 253   | 29    | 3,402  |
| Potomac            | 476         | 929    | 65        | 97    | 3     | 1,571  |
|                    |             |        |           |       | Grand |        |
|                    |             |        |           |       | Total | 22,611 |

 Table 3.C. - Distribution of Land Use with Watershed Areas in Square Miles

Developing strategies at the watershed level provides the opportunity for stakeholders to review the strategies and enhance their further development with local on-the-ground knowledge. This approach will help identify pollution sources at the local level, and open up more responsible avenues from citizens to the federal government to address pollution sources. With local resident and government commitment, there is opportunity for more funding sources and management options to achieve reductions. Identifiable results beyond current state and federal programs can be more accurately quantified.

#### Nutrient and Sediment Loads

The distribution of nutrient and sediment loads within the watersheds is consistent with the distribution of agriculture. The southern portion of the Susquehanna Basin and the Potomac Basin have the highest percent of agriculture within the watershed. This portion of the watershed contributes a large portion of the nutrient and sediments loads delivered to the Chesapeake Bay. Based on 2002 implementation levels, it is estimated that the Lower Susquehanna East, Lower Susquehanna West, Juniata and Potomac watersheds contribute about 52% of the nitrogen, 63% of the phosphorus and 70% of the sediment delivered to the Bay from Pennsylvania. These four watersheds comprise about 42% of the Susquehanna and Potomac Basins but contain about 61% of the land dedicated to agriculture. This is why in previous nutrient reductions strategies, Pennsylvania focused on agricultural lands for nutrient reductions, particularly those in the southern portion of the watershed.

When looking at the distribution of nutrient and sediment loads within the Bay watershed it is useful to look at not only loads delivered to the Bay from the watersheds, but also the loads to local waters. These locally delivered loads are referred to as edge-of-stream loads. These loads impact local water quality and can be the cause of impairments as described in Chapter 3. Edge-of-stream loads are almost always higher than delivered loads. Biological activity, mineralization and trapping in sediments are a few of the processes that reduce the level of nutrients in water during transport to the Bay. Deposition of sediment in floodplains, stream channels and reservoirs, such as at the three reservoirs in the lower Susquehanna River, reduce sediment loads delivered to the Bay. In contrast, high river flows can result in channel scour, bank erosion and scour of sediment out of reservoirs, resulting in yearly delivered loads being higher than edge-ofstream loads.

The Chesapeake Bay Program watershed model provides an estimate of both edge-ofstream and delivered loads. The projected edge-of-stream and delivered nutrient and sediment loads for the watershed areas based on 2002 implementation levels are listed in Table 3.D. More detailed information on the land uses and nutrient loads for the watershed areas are included in Appendix 1.

|                   |            | Edge-Of    |              |            |            |          |  |
|-------------------|------------|------------|--------------|------------|------------|----------|--|
|                   |            | Stream     |              |            | Delivered  |          |  |
|                   |            | Loads      |              | Loads      |            |          |  |
|                   | Nitrogen   | Phosphorus | Sediment     | Nitrogen   | Phosphorus | Sediment |  |
|                   |            |            |              |            |            | 1000     |  |
| Watershed         | 1000 lb/yr | 1000 lb/yr | 1000 tons/yr | 1000 lb/yr | 1000 lb/yr | tons/yr  |  |
| Central Penn      | 6,360      | 324.5      | 106.9        | 5,960      | 141        | 44.4     |  |
| Upper West Branch | 5,070      | 182.2      | 55.4         | 4,210      | 79         | 23.0     |  |
| Susquehannock     | 9,040      | 292.7      | 122.2        | 8,370      | 127        | 50.7     |  |
| Lower North       |            |            |              |            |            |          |  |
| Branch            | 5,990      | 301.7      | 96.8         | 5,310      | 131        | 40.2     |  |
| Big Bend          | 8,350      | 393.6      | 180.6        | 7,840      | 171        | 75.0     |  |
| Bradford/Tioga    | 10,220     | 549.2      | 114.1        | 6,390      | 239        | 47.4     |  |
| Upper Susquehanna | 5,790      | 268.9      | 62.0         | 3,960      | 117        | 25.8     |  |
| Wyoming Valley    | 3,110      | 130.5      | 41.3         | 2,670      | 57         | 17.1     |  |
| Lackawanna        | 1,630      | 66.3       | 16.4         | 1,210      | 29         | 7.0      |  |
| Lower Susquehanna |            |            |              |            |            |          |  |
| East              | 20,480     | 1418.7     | 567.1        | 19,260     | 711        | 278.0    |  |
| Lower Susquehanna |            |            |              |            |            |          |  |
| West              | 13,720     | 837.0      | 369.5        | 13,190     | 374        | 159.0    |  |
| Juniata           | 14,090     | 813.4      | 282.8        | 12,290     | 354        | 117.0    |  |
| Potomac           | 8,830      | 637.5      | 152.6        | 6,050      | 421        | 227.0    |  |
| Total             | 112,680    | 6,216      | 2,168        | 96,710     | 2,951      | 1,112    |  |

# Table 3.D. -- Nutrient and Sediment Loads Within the Watershed Areas Based on 2002 Implementation

#### 4. Nonpoint Source Strategy Summary

Past Tributary Strategies focused almost exclusively on agricultural practices and upgrades to wastewater treatment plants. While these practices will remain key, the new Strategy includes a host of additional practices including urban stormwater management and air emission reductions. Not only will this mean developing new best management practices, but developing new tracking mechanisms to estimate their reductions as well. A complete listing and descriptions of the best management practices are included in Appendix 3.

Analysis of the nutrient sources within Pennsylvania's portion of the Chesapeake Bay watershed indicates that about 89 percent of nitrogen loads originate from nonpoint sources and about 11 percent are discharged from point sources. Similarly, about 82 percent of the phosphorus originates from nonpoint sources and about 18 percent are discharged from point sources. All of the sediment loads originate from nonpoint sources. Consequently, the major focus of Pennsylvania's tributary strategy is towards reductions in nonpoint source nutrient loads.

The strategy outlines management practices for both the Susquehanna and Potomac Basins needed to achieve the necessary nutrient and sediment reductions. These practices encompass reductions from all sources including agriculture, urban, forestland, open land, and wastewater treatment plants. Nutrient reductions are also shown for septic systems and for air reductions associated with implementation of the Clean Air Act amendments.

Table 3.E. lists a summary of the nonpoint source management practices that are included in the Tributary Strategy and compares the level of implementation to the reported practices implemented through 2002. A summary of anticipated nutrient and sediment reductions are included in Tables 3.F. and 3.G. Table 3.F. lists the estimated nonpoint source edge-of-stream loads for the 1985, 2002, and the 2010 reduction goals, as well as the remaining reductions needed to reach the 2010 goals from what has been accomplished through 2002. Edge-of-stream loads are presented because these loads represent estimates of the improvements to local waters within the watershed areas. This information has more meaning and is more useful to local watershed groups and organizations working within the watersheds.

Table 3.G. lists the estimated non-point source loads delivered to the Chesapeake Bay in the same format as Table 3.F. This table provides an estimate of what portion of the edge-of-stream loads from the watersheds are reaching the Bay. More detailed information for the strategy management practices and projected nutrient and sediment reductions for the watershed areas are included in Appendix A.

| Table 3.E.  |
|---|
| Pennsylvania Tributary Strategy Best Management Practices |

|  |               | 00        | · ·            | Remaining                             |
|--|---------------|-----------|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| MANAGEMENT PRACTICE  | UNITS         | Goal      | Implementation | Implementation                        |
| AGRICULTURE  | ·             | 0.000     | 10 ( ) -       | ***                                   |
| Animal Waste Management Systems                                    | AEUs          | 805,330   |                | 308,415                               |
| Carbon Sequestration   | Acres         | 288,442   |                | 288,442                               |
| Conservation (Farm) Plans  | Acres         | 2,385,876 |                | 3 3 -                                 |
| Conservation Tillage   | Acres         | 1,052,763 |                | 445,716                               |
| Cover Crops (early)  | Acres         | 951,577   |                |                                       |
| Forest Buffers   | Acres         | 106,484   | ,              | 102,258                               |
| Grass Buffers  | Acres         | 35,320    |                | 34,849                                |
| Land Retirement  | Acres         | 260,907   | ,              | ,                                     |
| Managed Precision Agriculture                                      | Acres         | 1,186,303 | Т              | , - ,                                 |
| Mortality Composters   | Systems       | 36        |                |                                       |
| Non-Urban Stream Restoration                                       | Feet          | 33,400    |                |                                       |
| No-Till  | Acres         | 480,592   | 0              |                                       |
| Nutrient Management  | Acres         | 403,246   | , ,            | -760,946                              |
| Off Stream Watering w/Fencing                                      | Acres         | 199,755   | · · · · ·      | 185,654                               |
| Off Stream Watering w/o Fencing                                    | Acres         | 119,853   | 2,130          | ,                                     |
| Precision Rotational Grazing                                       | Acres         | 47,197    |                | 47,197                                |
| Rotational grazing   | Acres         | 32,333    | 11,996         | -                                     |
| Horse Pasture Management   | Acres         | 226,128   |                | 220,120                               |
| Tree Planting  | Acres         | 2,596     |                |                                       |
| Yield Reserve  | Acres         | 401,966   |                |                                       |
| Ammonia Emission Reductions - Poultry                              | AEUs          | 121,988   |                |                                       |
| Ammonia Emission Reductions - Swine                                | AEUs          | 119,584   |                |                                       |
| Ammonia Emission Reductions - Dairy                                | AEUs          | 162,562   | 0              | ;                                     |
| Precision Feeding - Dairy  | AEUs          | 487,687   |                | ,                                     |
| Phytase Feed additive - Swine                                      | AEUs          | 234,384   |                |                                       |
| Phytase Feed additive - Poultry                                    | AEUs          | 143,514   | 0              | 143,514                               |
| MIXED OPEN   |               | 14.5(2    | 7.400          | 7.072                                 |
| Abandoned Mined Land Reclamation                                   | Acres         | 14,562    | 7,489          | 7,073                                 |
| Dirt & Gravel Road Practices                                       | Feet          | , ,       |                | , ,                                   |
| Forest Buffers<br>Non-Urban Stream Restoration                     | Acres         | 10,434    |                | /                                     |
|  | Feet          | 1,248,943 |                |                                       |
| Nutrient Management  | Acres         | 26,575    |                | -,= -;; -:;                           |
| Tree Planting  | Acres         | 20,373    | 20,377         | -2                                    |
| URBAN<br>Erosion & Sediment Controls                               | A             | 17,715    | 19,349         | N/A                                   |
| Forest Buffers   | Acres         | 4,295     | · · · · · ·    |                                       |
|  | Acres         | 4,293     |                | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| Grass Buffers<br>Septic Denitrification                            | Acres         | 288,513   |                |                                       |
|  | Systems       | 288,513   |                |                                       |
| Street Sweeping  | Acres         | 29,937    |                |                                       |
| Stormwater Management - Filtration                                 | Acres         | 250,839   |                | /                                     |
| Stormwater Management - Infiltration Practices                     | Acres         | 250,891   | 0              | · · · · · ·                           |
| Stormwater Management - Wet Ponds & Wetlands                       | Acres         | 4,000     |                |                                       |
| Urban Stream Restoration   | Feet          | ,         |                |                                       |
| Urban Sprawl Reduction   | Acres         | 7,118     |                | .,                                    |
| Urban Nutrient Management  | Acres         | 442,410   | 0              | 442,410                               |
| FOREST   | F (           | 2 492 026 |                | 2 492 024                             |
| Dirt & Gravel Road Practices                                       | Feet          | 2,483,036 |                | ,,                                    |
| Forest Harvesting Practices  | Acres         | 515       |                |                                       |
| Non-Urban Stream Restoration                                       | Feet          | 11,780    | 0              | 11,780                                |
| MULTIPLE LAND USE  |               | 4.000     | 1.000          | 0.000                                 |
| Wetland Restoration  | Acres         | 4,000     | 1,068          | 2,932                                 |
| AEU = Animal Equivalent Unit equal to 1000 pounds of animal weight | een completed |           |                |                                       |

# Table 3.F. Nonpoint Source Edge-of-Stream Loads delivered to Local Waters by Watershed Area(Nitrogen and Phosphorus in thousand of pounds/year, Sediment in thousand of tons/year)

|                                   | Nitrogen |          |        |           | Phosphorus |          |       |           | Sediment |          |       |           |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|--------|-----------|------------|----------|-------|-----------|----------|----------|-------|-----------|
| Watershed Area                    | 1985     | 2002     | 2010   | Needed    | 1995       | 2002     | 2010  | Needed    | 1985     | 2002     | 2010  | Needed    |
|                                   | Load     | Progress | Goal   | Reduction | Load       | Progress | Goal  | Reduction | Load     | Progress | Goal  | Reduction |
| Central Penn                      | 6,897    | 6180     | 4,095  | 2,085     | 342        | 315      | 176   | 139       | 119      | 103      | 64    | 39        |
| Upper West Branch                 | 5,699    | 5,066    | 4,079  | 987       | 234        | 182      | 106   | 76        | 60       | 55       | 44    | 11        |
| Susquehannock                     | 9,731    | 9,039    | 7,333  | 1,706     | 343        | 292      | 174   | 119       | 135      | 122      | 99    | 23        |
| Lower North Branch<br>Susquehanna | 7,278    | 6,092    | 3,695  | 2,396     | 372        | 307      | 196   | 111       | 130      | 99       | 59    | 40        |
| Big Bend                          | 9,381    | 8,328    | 5,360  | 2,968     | 451        | 392      | 278   | 114       | 210      | 180      | 108   | 72        |
| Bradford/Tioga                    | 12,596   | 10,203   | 6,927  | 3,276     | 730        | 548      | 264   | 284       | 136      | 114      | 81    | 33        |
| Upper Susquehanna                 | 6,845    | 5,802    | 3,843  | 1,960     | 367        | 270      | 135   | 135       | 70       | 62       | 44    | 18        |
| Wyoming Valley                    | 3,547    | 3,075    | 2,037  | 1,039     | 164        | 129      | 78    | 51        | 51       | 41       | 27    | 14        |
| Lackawanna                        | 2,069    | 1,639    | 1,017  | 622       | 103        | 67       | 27    | 39        | 19       | 16       | 10    | 6         |
| Lower Susquehanna<br>East         | 25,820   | 20,639   | 9,810  | 10,830    | 1,696      | 1,427    | 617   | 811       | 587      | 571      | 203   | 368       |
| Lower Susquehanna<br>West         | 16,675   | 13,523   | 7,564  | 5,959     | 899        | 825      | 468   | 358       | 370      | 365      | 182   | 182       |
| Juniata                           | 15,671   | 14,264   | 9,205  | 5,059     | 874        | 823      | 428   | 395       | 327      | 287      | 183   | 103       |
| Potomac                           | 9,920    | 8,827    | 4,778  | 4,049     | 625        | 637      | 323   | 314       | 185      | 153      | 85    | 68        |
| TOTAL                             | 132,127  | 112,676  | 69,742 | 42,934    | 7,200      | 6,215    | 3,269 | 2,946     | 2,400    | 2,168    | 1,190 | 978       |

|                                   | Nitrogen |          |        |           | Phosphor | us       |         |           | Sediment |          |        |           |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|----------|----------|--------|-----------|
|                                   |          | 2002     |        | Needed    | 1995     | 2002     | 2010    | Needed    | 1985     | 2002     | 2010   | Needed    |
| Watershed Team                    | Load     | Progress | Goal   | Reduction | Load     | Progress | Goal    | Reduction | Load     | Progress | Goal   | Reduction |
| Central Penn                      | 6,150    | 5,798    | 3,851  | 1,947     | 136.1    | 136.7    | 96.7    | 40.0      | 49.8     | 42.8     | 29.32  | 13.5      |
| Upper West Branch                 | 4,139    | 4,210    | 4,087  | 123       | 93.0     | 79.2     | 58.5    | 20.7      | 25.3     | 23.0     | 20.23  | 2.8       |
| Susquehannock                     | 8,103    | 8,371    | 6,835  | 1,536     | 136.5    | 127.1    | 95.8    | 31.3      | 56.5     | 50.7     | 45.61  | 5.1       |
| Lower North Branch<br>Susquehanna | 6,176    | 5,407    | 3,373  | 2,034     | 148.1    | 133.6    | 107.9   | 25.7      | 54.7     | 41.2     | 27.12  | 14.1      |
| Big Bend                          | 8,538    | 7,810    | 5,032  | 2,778     | 179.3    | 170.5    | 153.2   | 17.4      | 88.1     | 74.6     | 49.47  | 25.2      |
| Bradford/Tioga                    | 7,510    | 6,376    | 4,518  | 1,858     | 290.6    | 238.4    | 145.5   | 92.9      | 57.3     | 47.3     | 37.30  | 10.0      |
| Upper Susquehanna                 | 4,443    | 3,967    | 2,735  | 1,232     | 146.2    | 117.2    | 74.4    | 42.9      | 29.6     | 25.8     | 20.17  | 5.6       |
| Wyoming Valley                    | 2,887    | 2,643    | 1,813  | 830       | 65.2     | 56.0     | 43.0    | 13.1      | 21.2     | 16.9     | 12.48  | 4.4       |
| Lackawanna                        | 1,445    | 1,212    | 787    | 425       | 40.8     | 28.9     | 14.9    | 14.0      | 8.2      | 6.9      | 4.82   | 2.0       |
| Lower Susquehanna<br>East         | 23,746   | 19,407   | 9,259  | 10,148    | 794.7    | 714.7    | 367.5   | 347.2     | 284.1    | 279.7    | 104.77 | 174.9     |
| Lower Susquehanna<br>West         | 16,030   | 13,003   | 7,264  | 5,738     | 369.9    | 368.9    | 261.2   | 107.8     | 160.3    | 156.9    | 85.70  | 71.2      |
| Juniata                           | 12,933   | 12,462   | 8,522  | 3,940     | 347.7    | 357.9    | 235.9   | 122.0     | 137.4    | 119.1    | 84.22  | 34.9      |
| Potomac                           | 6,590    | 6,055    | 3,280  | 2,775     | 394.5    | 420.5    | 251.6   | 168.9     | 271.6    | 227.0    | 127.27 | 99.8      |
| TOTAL                             | 108,692  | 96,721   | 61,356 | 35,365    | 3,142.5  | 2,949.8  | 1,906.1 | 1,043.8   | 1,244.0  | 1,111.9  | 648.5  | 463.4     |

### Table 3.G. Nonpoint Source Delivered Loads to Chesapeake Bay by Watershed Area (Nitrogen and Phosphorus in thousand of pounds/year, Sediment in thousand of tons/year)

The nutrient and sediment reduction strategy will be dynamic in nature. The level of management practices shown in Table 3.E. may vary over time as the strategy is implemented. Existing practices may be improved and new more effective and cost efficient practices may be developed which will replace existing practices shown in the current strategy.

#### Agriculture Strategy

The agriculture strategy utilizes a complement of existing and newly developed BMPs to achieve significant nutrient and sediment reductions. These BMPs focus on nutrient management and an array of conservation practices to improve water quality, while protecting the soil and natural resources. Working cooperatively with the agricultural community to achieve these reductions is an important part of Pennsylvania's overall strategy.

Based on progress reporting, it is estimated that agriculture has implemented sufficient management practices between 1985 and 2002 to realize nitrogen, phosphorus and sediment reductions of 18.8 million pounds, 811,000 pounds and 247,000 tons, respectively per year. After accounting for this level of BMP implementation, agriculture contributes about 49% of the nitrogen, 63% of the phosphorus and 72% of sediment delivered to the Bay from Pennsylvania.

With full implementation of the agricultural strategy, the edge-of-stream average yearly loads of nitrogen, phosphorus and sediment loads will decrease by an estimated 53.7 million pounds, 2.95 million pounds, and 834,000 tons, respectively.

Examples of practices within the agriculture strategy include:

- 84% of farm acres have an implemented nutrient management plan, a portion will include precision agriculture and yield reserve based practices
- 96% of the tilled land utilize conservation-till practices, with 30% utilizing no-till practices
- 399,138 acres of pasture with implemented pasture management practices
- 95% of the animal waste controlled through comprehensive animal waste management systems
- 951,577 acres of cover crops
- 288,442 acres of land utilizing carbon sequestration practices
- 1,186,303 acres of managed precision agriculture
- 2,385,876 acres of implemented conservation plans
- 106,484 acres of new forest buffers
- 33,400 feet of stream restoration
- 226,128 acres of horse pasture with implemented management plans
- Ammonia emission controls for 85% the poultry, 50% of the swine and 25% of the dairy livestock
- Controlled feed programs

#### Urban Strategy

The urban strategy utilizes a combination of stormwater management, septic system controls, and land use management to reduce nutrient and sediment loading from urban areas.

Based on progress reporting, it is estimated that sufficient urban management practices were implemented between 1985 and 2002 to realize edge-of-stream nitrogen, and phosphorus and sediment load reductions of 1.13 million pounds, 140,000 pounds and 56 tons, respectively per year. After accounting for this level of BMP implementation, it is estimated that urban land contributes about 7% of the nitrogen, 7% of the phosphorus and 5% of the sediment delivered to the Bay from Pennsylvania. Additionally, septic system discharges are estimated to contribute about 4% of the nitrogen loads. With full implementation of the urban strategy, it is estimated that nitrogen, phosphorus and sediment loads will decrease by an estimated 4.1 million pounds, 177,300 pounds and 37,600 tons, respectively.

Examples of practices within the urban strategy include:

- 752,421 acres of urban land with stormwater management practices
- 17,715 acres of erosion and sediment controls associated with construction activities
- 288,513 septic systems with denitrification controls or that are hooked up to existing treatment facilities
- 4000 feet of urban stream restoration
- 4295 acres of additional forest buffers
- 8395 acres of additional grass buffers
- Development of a program to implement nutrient management on 442,410 acres of urban land receiving commercial or homeowner applications of fertilizer
- Development of a program to track the nutrient and sediment reductions associated with urban street sweeping

#### Additional Nonpoint Source Strategies

An important component of Pennsylvania's Strategy includes those practices that can be applied to a wide range of land use. These practices are not particular to one sector or land use within the watershed. For example, riparian forest buffers can be planted on agricultural land, urban land, recreation areas and open areas commonly referred to as mixed open land. The majority of the reductions for these practices are included in the agriculture and urban strategies.

Example of additional nonpoint source practices:

- 10,434 acres of forest buffers on mixed open land
- 4,000 acres of new wetlands
- 5.3 million feet of improvements to dirt and gravel roads adjacent to streams
- 378,850 feet of stream restoration in non-urban areas
- 14,605 acres of abandoned mined land reclaimed
- Nutrient management planning on 1.25 million acres of recreational and other mixed open land
- 26,577 acres of tree plantings and reforestation
- 515 acres of forest harvesting practices

#### Air Reduction Strategy

Pennsylvania's air emission reduction strategy is consistent with the federal Clean Air Act (CAA). Reductions in air emissions specified by the CAA will result in a reduction in nitrogen deposition within Pennsylvania, with subsequent improvements in water quality. With full

implementation of the Clean Air Act, EPA has estimated that nitrogen loads to the Chesapeake Bay from Pennsylvania will be reduced by about 3.7 million pounds per year.

Key components of the strategy include reduced air emission of nitrogen oxides (NOx) from:

- Implementation of seasonal controls during the summer ozone season under the Chapter 145 NOx regulations;
- Enhanced NOx emission standards for new gasoline and diesel powered motor vehicles including cleaner burning fuels;
- Enhanced NOx emission standards for non-road diesel engines such as construction vehicles and farm equipment including cleaner burning fuels; and
- Non-utility NOx source emission reductions from cement plants, stationary internal combustion engines, combustion units and turbines by May of 2005 from recently adopted revisions to Chapters 129 and 145.

In addition, reductions of NOx emissions will be achieved by:

- The adoption and implementation of proposed federal Clean Air Interstate regulations or national multi-pollutant legislation; and
- Strategies necessary to attain new ozone and fine particulate air quality standards and reduce nitrogen deposition to the Bay.

In summary, through 2002, the majority of local nonpoint source reductions have occurred through implementation of agricultural management practices: followed by air deposition reductions and urban management practices. Table 3.H. lists a summary of local edge-of -stream loads for 1985 and 2002 compared to the 2010 reduction goals. Nitrogen reductions from reduced air deposition are not listed separately in Table 3.H. These reductions occur throughout all land uses, and are incorporated into the reductions listed for the land uses. Table 3.I. lists the equivalent loads delivered to the Bay for 1985 and 2002 compared to the 2010 reduction goal.

In both these tables, there are land uses that show that an increase in loads (shown as a negative load) is needed to reach the 2010 goals. This occurs for selective portions of the forest and mixed open land uses. There are nonpoint management practices that reduce nutrient loads by converting one land use into another. Two examples include forest buffers, which convert agricultural and urban land into forested land; and retirement of highly erodible agricultural land that converts plowed land into either pasture land or mixed open land. These types of practices generate nutrient and sediment reductions by converting a land use with relatively higher loading rates into a land use with a lower loading rate. The loads resulting from increased acres of forestland and mixed open land is more than offset by the load reductions generated by the land use conversion.

# Table 3.H. Non-Point Source Edge-of-Stream loads delivered to Local Waters by Land Use (Nitrogen and Phosphorus in thousands of pounds/year, Sediment in thousands of tons per/year)

|                   |        | Land Use    |        |            |                |         |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--------|-------------|--------|------------|----------------|---------|--|--|--|
| Nitrogen          | Forest | Agriculture | Urban  | Mixed Open | Septic Systems | Totals  |  |  |  |
| 1985              | 27,366 | 81,597      | 10,007 | 8,702      | 4,456          | 132,127 |  |  |  |
| 2002              | 27,895 | 62,738      | 8,876  | 8,614      | 4,553          | 112,676 |  |  |  |
| 2002 Progress     | -529   | 18,858      | 1,131  | 88         | -97            | 19,452  |  |  |  |
| 2010 Goal         | 25,985 | 27,859      | 4,560  | 8,024      | 3,313          | 69,742  |  |  |  |
| Needed Reductions | 1,909  | 34,879      | 4,316  | 590        | 1,239          | 42,934  |  |  |  |

| Phosphorus        | Famat  | A           | Unhan | Mined Onen | Sandia Santana | Tatala |
|-------------------|--------|-------------|-------|------------|----------------|--------|
|                   | Forest | Agriculture | Urban | Mixed Open | Septic Systems | Totals |
| 1985              | 315    | 5,507       | 725   | 653        | 0              | 7,200  |
| 2002              | 318    | 4,696       | 545   | 656        | 0              | 6,215  |
| 2002 Progress     | -4     | 811         | 140   | -3         | 0              | 944    |
| 2010 Goal         | 276    | 2,141       | 221   | 631        | 0              | 3,269  |
| Needed Reductions | 43     | 2,554       | 364   | 25         | 0              | 2,986  |

| Sediment          | Forest | Agriculture | Urban | Mixed Open | Septic Systems | Totals |
|-------------------|--------|-------------|-------|------------|----------------|--------|
| 1985              | 404    | 1,744       | 103   | 148        | 0              | 2,400  |
| 2002              | 415    | 1,497       | 108   | 148        | 0              | 2,168  |
| 2002 Progress     | -10    | 247         | -5    | 0          | 0              | 232    |
| 2010 Goal         | 411    | 587         | 23    | 168        | 0              | 1,190  |
| Needed Reductions | 4      | 910         | 84    | -20        | 0              | 978    |

# Table 3.1. Nonpoint Source Delivered Loads to Chesapeake Bay by Land Use (Nitrogen and Phosphorus in thousands of pounds/year, Sediment in thousands of tons/year)

|                   |        | Land Use    |       |            |                |         |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--------|-------------|-------|------------|----------------|---------|--|--|--|
| Nitrogen          | Forest | Agriculture | Urban | Mixed Open | Septic Systems | Totals  |  |  |  |
| 1985              | 21,799 | 67,707      | 8,181 | 7,230      | 3,775          | 108,692 |  |  |  |
| 2002              | 23,645 | 54,014      | 7,628 | 7,412      | 4,023          | 96,721  |  |  |  |
| 2002 Progress     | -1,846 | 13,693      | 554   | -182       | -248           | 11,970  |  |  |  |
| 2010 Goal         | 22,843 | 24,383      | 4,058 | 7,075      | 2,996          | 61,356  |  |  |  |
| Needed Reductions | s 802  | 29,631      | 3,569 | 337        | 1,026          | 35,366  |  |  |  |

| Phosphorus        | Forest | Agriculture | Urban | Mixed Open | Septic Systems | Totals |
|-------------------|--------|-------------|-------|------------|----------------|--------|
| 1985              | 129    | 2,434       | 302   | 277        | 0              | 3,142  |
| 2002              | 143    | 2,258       | 247   | 302        | 0              | 2,950  |
| 2002 Progress     | -13    | 176         | 55    | -25        | 0              | 193    |
| 2010 Goal         | 155    | 1,261       | 126   | 364        | 0              | 1,906  |
| Needed Reductions | -13    | 997         | 122   | -63        | 0              | 1,044  |

| Sediment          | Forest | Agriculture | Urban | Mixed Open | Septic Systems | Totals |
|-------------------|--------|-------------|-------|------------|----------------|--------|
| 1985              | 190    | 932         | 50    | 72         | 0              | 1,244  |
| 2002              | 194    | 794         | 52    | 71         | 0              | 1,112  |
| 2002 Progress     | -4     | 138         | -2    | 0          | 0              | 132    |
| 2010 Goal         | 210    | 337         | 12    | 89         | 0              | 648    |
| Needed Reductions | -16    | 457         | 40    | -18        | 0              | 463    |

#### 5. Point Source Control Program Summary

Point source discharges contribute about 11% of the total nitrogen and about 18% of the total phosphorus to the Chesapeake Bay from Pennsylvania waters based on 2002 estimates. Full implementation of the point source control program will achieve an estimated reduction of 3.1 million pounds of nitrogen and 745,000 pounds of phosphorus per year.

Under Pennsylvania's Point Source Control Program for protecting the Bay, point source dischargers in the watershed will be allocated annual nutrient cap loads. The cap loads for significant domestic wastewater dischargers will be based on year 2010 projected flows. The 20 significant industrial waste (IW) facilities will be allocated loads based upon their current loadings with an additional margin for growth since only 4 plants have more than 10% of their design flow remaining.

To discharge above 2010 projected flows, dischargers will be required to evaluate wastewater reuse and recycle options, install more advanced nutrient reduction technology, or otherwise provide offsets through trading or other mechanisms approved by the Department. Any increase in the discharge volume will necessarily result in a commensurate reduction in the nutrient

concentration in order to stay below the annual load allocation. National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits will be the vehicle for enforcing the allocated loads.

Pennsylvania's Chesapeake Bay Program defines as significant any discharge at or above 0.4 million gallons per day (mgd). The approximately 142 significant dischargers currently tracked under Pennsylvania's program account for over 95% of the total annual point source nutrient loads in the Bay watershed. Other Bay jurisdictions control nutrient loads from plants discharging 0.5 mgd or greater.

The Growing Greener II bond initiative proposed by Governor Rendell will make available \$20 million per year over a 4-year period to build point source nutrient reduction projects. Act 218 recently signed by Governor Rendell will also enable PENNVEST to finance the installation of nutrient reduction technology.

# 6. Pennsylvania Tributary Strategy Costs and Estimated Resources

Pennsylvania's Tributary Strategy costs were developed by Scientific Applications International Corporation (SAIC), an independent contractor to the Chesapeake Bay Program. This approach was taken to provide consistency in the development of costs for implementation of Tributary Strategies for the Chesapeake Bay Watershed Blue Ribbon Finance Panel report. SAIC sought to develop average costs for individual BMP's, and utilized information from the jurisdictions for POTW nutrient reduction upgrades.

The Tributary Strategy demonstrates that it will require more than existing water quality regulations and programs to restore the Chesapeake Bay. Through a combination of existing water quality regulatory programs and new initiatives, total capital costs to implement Pennsylvania's Tributary Strategy are estimated to be \$8.2 billion. On an annualized basis, capital costs are estimated to be \$735 million. Total annualized costs, not including capital costs, are estimated to be \$703 million. Estimated available resources from a variety of local, state and federal programs are almost \$1 billion per year.

Pennsylvania's Tributary Strategy strives to achieve the majority of its nutrient reductions from the most cost effective sources. Agricultural BMP's account for 75% of the nitrogen reductions in the Strategy, but only account for about 7.2% of the costs at \$592 million. POTW's and industrial dischargers are estimated to generate about 11% of Strategy nitrogen reductions, and account for about 4.6% of the costs at \$376 million. Pennsylvania's nutrient trading program for point and nonpoint sources is anticipated to generate additional nutrient reductions at reduced costs. Urban BMP's account for 9% of the nitrogen reductions, and account for 68.5% of the Strategy costs at \$5.6 billion. Septic system denitrification accounts for 2.6% of the nitrogen reductions, and 19.5% of Strategy costs at \$1.6 billion.

A summary of the costs by individual BMP and for point sources are provided in Appendix E.

# *Chapter 4* Nonpoint Source Initiatives

No single program can supply the nutrient reductions necessary to achieve the ambitious nonpoint source goals required by this strategy. Multiple existing programs are being revised to augment the efforts in the agricultural and stormwater sectors, where the greatest opportunities for reductions are found. Enhanced enforcement of existing programs is expected to yield considerable nutrient reductions. However, new programs will undoubtedly be needed to finish the task.

To the greatest degree possible, Pennsylvania intends to rely upon currently proposed and existing regulations, and a combination of voluntary programs and incentives to achieve these nutrient reductions. Emphasis on trading programs and other market based mechanisms to provide the most cost effective solutions will continue to be at the heart of these strategies. Cost sharing and financial incentives will continue to play a central role in ensuring on the ground improvements to our watersheds.

However, as watersheds are identified as impaired, mandatory federal programs under the Clean Water Act to establish Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) are triggered and mandatory restoration plans will be developed and enforced. National instream standards for nutrients, and new nutrient standards in our downstream Bay partners will also create mandatory regulatory programs in the foreseeable future. Pennsylvania will also need to consider additional instream or groundwater standards to ensure implementation of the non-point source strategies. Further, as we go forward and measure progress, we will be reassessing our current programs and proposing regulatory initiatives as necessary, to ensure the commitments in this strategy are met. Key non-point source programs that will be the engine for this strategy are discussed in this chapter.

## 1. Pennsylvania's Watershed Approach

Pennsylvania's watershed approach is a "bottom up," citizen based structure to address environmental issues locally. Since most environmental problems originate as local land use issues, determining ways to control pollution could be addressed best by the people within the watershed. This is why the DEP supports a locally developed and implemented watershed management planning effort. Development of these detailed restoration and/or protection plans, along with monitoring the success of implementing the plans, will ultimately result in locally supported water quality improvements. They also will be a key component in Pennsylvania's effort to reach the cap goals toward restoring the Chesapeake Bay.

Pennsylvania's Department of Environmental Protection promotes a watershed management process that contains the following six steps:

- Watershed Organization Development & Sustainability;
- Securing Financial and Human Resources;
- Watershed Assessment;

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Recently developed nonpoint source initiatives to address Pennsylvania's nutrient and sediment reduction goals are included in this chapter. A comprehensive summary of Pennsylvania's traditional programs is included in Appendix B.

- Developing a Watershed Management Plan;
- Implementation; and
- Monitoring for Success.

In order to educate the citizenry of the Commonwealth, DEP is developing a "Watershed Stewardship Guide" based upon the six steps. The six steps and other pertinent information are arranged as toolboxes enabling someone to use one or more of these steps depending upon their needs.

DEP is developing the guide with help from many of our watershed stewards. The guide will be available in the spring 2005 with training provided through the DEP Watershed Academy. The watershed managers in the DEP regional offices and the conservation district watershed specialists will provide support for the local efforts.

DEP has also developed a series of Watershed Academies at different technical levels targeting a diversified audience. Academy content is delivered through a diverse cadre of instructors which focuses on watershed approach/impact based topics and targets a wide audience. Core agenda topics combine classroom and/or field exercise in stream ecology and watershed processes, watershed stewardship, watershed impacts, nonpoint and point source pollution, stream restoration, best management practices, protection and expansion of buffer zones, native plant protection, invasive species and other biodiversity issues as they become necessary.

In October 2004, DEP received a \$10,000 grant from the EPA Chesapeake Bay Program Office to plan and conduct Watershed Academies on the Watershed Stewardship Guide and associated toolboxes. Two to four workshops in the Chesapeake Bay basin are being planned for late winter and early spring of 2005. Partners assisting in presenting these academies include: Western Pennsylvania Conservancy; Canaan Valley Institute; and the National Park Service Rivers and Trails Program.

# 2. Growing Greener: Environmental Stewardship and Watershed Protection Act

Growing Greener is the largest single investment of state funds in Pennsylvania's history -\$1.2 billion to address Pennsylvania's critical environmental concerns of the 21<sup>st</sup> century. Recommended by the Governor's 21st Century Environment Commission, Growing Greener funds programs in four state agencies: the Departments of Agriculture (farmland preservation); Conservation and Natural Resources (state park and local recreation projects); and the Pennsylvania Infrastructure Investment Authority (wastewater and drinking water improvements). The Department of Environmental Protection's (DEP) portion of Growing Greener supports the largest watershed restoration program in the country awarding more than \$150 million in watershed grants since 1999 and leveraging an additional \$325 million in funding from local project sponsors. The program is directed to control pollution from agricultural and urban storm water runoff, abandoned mine lands and oil and gas wells that are the cause of 96 percent of the water quality impairment in the Commonwealth. DEP's watershed restoration program won the 2001 Council of State Governments National Innovation Award.

DEP is authorized to allocate nearly \$500 million in grants for watershed restoration and protection; abandoned mine reclamation; and abandoned oil and gas well plugging projects. Of the \$500 million, about \$100 million is anticipated to be targeted to address critical agricultural

needs within Pennsylvania's portion of the Chesapeake Bay watershed. It is clear, however, that all Growing Greener projects will enhance Pennsylvania's watershed restoration effort.

A wide variety of organizations are eligible for Growing Greener grants. Counties, local governments, authorities, conservation districts, watershed associations and other non-profit groups involved in watershed restoration and protection may apply. DEP has designated several categories of watershed projects that can be funded through Growing Greener, including:

- o Watershed group organization/support
- o Develop plan for watershed restoration and/or protection
- o Education/outreach
- o Design for large, multiphase construction
- o Construction, small or large
- o Operation, maintenance and replacement
- o Technical assistance to support one or more of the project types above

In Pennsylvania's Chesapeake Bay watershed alone, 467 Growing Greener projects totaling over \$52 million dollars have been funded. Even with this large investment, there is still a substantial unmet demand. In 2004, DEP received 577 applications worth \$120 million from volunteers and local conservation groups across the Commonwealth for their work of revitalizing communities, improving watersheds and protecting the environment. Governor Rendell has recognized this demand and the value of such grassroots investment and has proposed an initiative to strengthen Growing Greener. This initiative, known as Growing Greener II, will enhance the Environmental Stewardship Fund with an additional \$21 million per year for investment in watershed groups and county conservation districts that have achieved such astounding success in cleaning up the environment and revitalizing their communities. It will also make available \$20 million per year over a four-year period to install nutrient reduction technology in wastewater treatment plants.

# Growing Greener Grant to the Chesapeake Bay Foundation supports Riparian Forest Buffers

To further support Pennsylvania's Tributary Strategy implementation, in January 2005 DEP will provide an additional \$1 million in Growing Greener funds to the Chesapeake Bay Foundation (CBF) for their Pennsylvania Watershed Restoration Program. Though this program, CBF works to improve the water quality of Pennsylvania's waterways through significant and targeted restoration of riparian forest buffers and wetlands. CBF's strategic approach will maximize agriculture landowner participation in the Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program (CREP), and pilot a new Stream Stewardship Program for the restoration and permanent protection of forested buffers in developing areas.

# 3. The Role of Nutrient Trading and Other Market-Based Initiatives

Given the magnitude of the estimated resources needed to reach Chesapeake Bay goals, innovative strategies with the potential to reduce costs must be developed and aligned with core water programs. Nutrient trading is an example of an innovative approach that offers greater efficiency in achieving water quality goals on a watershed basis – reducing costs even while achieving more for the environment.

Nutrient trading uses concepts that have been successfully applied in air quality trading programs, which have demonstrated that market-based initiatives have the ability to make significant contributions to improving the environment. In a 2003 Air Emissions Progress Report, EPA recognized the innovative, market-based acid rain cap-and-trade program enacted in 1990 as a major reason for the nation's progress in improving air quality. The Acid Rain Progress Report, released in September 2004, showed annual SO<sub>2</sub> and NO<sub>x</sub> emissions have declined 5.1 million tons (32 percent) and 2.5 million tons (37 percent), respectively, since 1990.

Support for the development and application of nutrient trading programs continues to grow. In their 2003 Annual Report, the Citizens' Advisory Committee to the Chesapeake Executive Council (EC) recommended that the EC should endorse nutrient trading as a tool for nutrient reductions and aggressively move forward to develop and implement a Bay-wide trading program.

While it can take many different forms, the foundations of trading are that a water quality goal is established and that sources within the watershed have significantly different costs to achieve comparable levels of pollution control. The potential for significant environmental improvement is created as the cost differentials result in incentives for entities to create credits by going beyond statutory, regulatory or voluntary obligations and goals. These programs provide a structure where environmental improvement credits can be traded to others to help them more cost effectively meet their obligations or goals. Studies have estimated that trading and other market-based approaches could save anywhere from 10% to over 50% compared to approaches without incentive-based features. An important component of Pennsylvania's market-based trading program is to ensure that generated credits are above and beyond those reductions needed to reach the nutrient cap goals.

### Pennsylvania – A Leader in Market-Based Initiatives

Pennsylvania has been a leader in moving the trading concept forward, focusing initial efforts in the Conestoga Watershed. The Conestoga River Nutrient Trading Pilot is a cooperative effort among Pennsylvania Environmental Council (PEC), DEP, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, the Conservation Fund, Environmental Defense, Chesapeake Bay Foundation, LandStudies Inc., and Pennsylvania State University. The program is among the first to apply trading as an incentive to assist farmers, communities and industry to meet and exceed state and federal water quality goals by working to establish a voluntary pollution credit-trading program on the Conestoga River watershed in Pennsylvania.

This unique partnership among environmental, business and government leaders has resulted in successes such as the initiation of the first successful nutrient trade. The Pennsylvania Environmental Council, Lititz Borough and Pfizer Inc. completed the first trade as part of the Conestoga Pilot, putting together a natural stream restoration project to reshape a portion of the tributary Santo Domingo Creek. DEP awarded \$250,000 to support PEC's continued efforts to develop a nutrient trading program and assist the Department in developing coordinated policies and tools for water quality trading markets that may be expanded to address additional environmental media. Pennsylvania has also taken a leadership position by calling for the development of a nutrient credit registry as a critical step in continuing to build a trading program. Pennsylvania has been working with Wall Street entities and other partners in this effort.

Other successes have occurred outside of the Conestoga Pilot Program. To showcase how harnessing market forces can be an effective means of achieving environmental regulatory goals at less expense than traditional command and control regulations, DEP approved the transfer of nitrogen oxide air emission reduction credits from Hershey Foods Corp. to the Chesapeake Bay Foundation, which will permanently retire all the transferred credits for the restoration and protection of the Chesapeake Bay and its watershed. By retiring these credits, 189 tons per year of nitrogen oxide emissions have been permanently removed from the atmosphere, thus reducing the amount of nitrogen that could reach the Chesapeake Bay.

DEP will continue to support and help develop other market-based programs. Recently, PEC was awarded a Conservation Innovation Grant from the U.S. Department of Agriculture's Natural Resources Conservation Service to design and implement a "reverse auction," which allows the lowest bidder to receive funding for one or more best management practices that reduce nitrogen, phosphorus and sediment runoff on farms. The practice will stretch limited conservation dollars by allowing the market to set a price, as opposed to grant administrators setting a fixed price for BMPs in a watershed.

Building the framework and infrastructure for trading and other market-based initiatives will play a critical role in Pennsylvania's strategy to meet Chesapeake Bay goals. Because harnessing market forces is an effective way to achieve environmental regulatory goals at less expense, the Department will continue to work with regulated entities, the general public and other stakeholders to develop and build these types of programs.

# 4. ACRE Initiative

Pennsylvania is a national leader in agriculture and environmental protection. We were the first state to enact nutrient management laws for farms. Nearly 2,000 farms have developed nutrient management plans and more than 460 farmers voluntarily have taken courses to do their part to conserve, enhance and protect the environment. Pennsylvania is one of the first states with phosphorous indexing--an approach that is more protective of water quality than the alternative nitrogen indexing--and also one of the first to have an EPA-approved permit program for large-scale farming operations.

The ACRE initiative aims to build on this strong foundation, proposing extensive new improvements to farm management regulations. These changes are substantially broader than federal regulations and encompass more farms and farm types, strengthening key water quality requirements. Moreover, they aim to bring rural communities together again by taking on the issue of farm odors and by fostering negotiation and dialogue rather than litigation. The ACRE Initiative includes:

- Create an Agriculture Review Board: Farmers, residents and municipalities will have a forum where they can identify disagreements over existing or planned farming operations in a community. The five-member review board will encourage and support dialogue among differing parties to resolve disputes. The board also will conduct administrative hearings and rule on the legality of certain local ordinances affecting agriculture, if dialogue should fail to resolve issues.
- **Regulate a Greater Number and Broader Variety of Farms:** Proposed regulatory changes published in the *Pennsylvania Bulletin* on August 7, 2004 increase the number of

farming operations considered to be Concentrated Animal Operations (CAOs) by over 60% by incorporating nonproduction animals, such as horses. The proposed regulations also more than double the number of farming operations considered to be Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations (CAFOs) by incorporating poultry operations and adopting EPA animal threshold numbers. These proposed regulatory changes are discussed in more detail later in this document.

- Enhance Enforcement: One million dollars in additional funding will be provided for enhanced technical assistance programs and increased staff for monitoring and enforcement. DEP will initiate a focused effort to ensure compliance with existing prohibitions against unpermitted discharges to Pennsylvania waters under the state's Clean Streams Law.
- **Require Best Management Practices for Odor:** New and expanding CAFOs and CAOs will be required to put in place best management practices related to construction and operation of farm operations to avoid or mitigate odor problems. Other farm operations will be encouraged to put the practices into play as well.
- Address Federal Air Quality Mandates: An Agricultural Air Quality Task Force will examine data, review the specific causes of air emission problems related to agriculture and suggest further measures to reduce this potential concern. The task force will provide technical assistance to help farmers address federal air quality requirements. This initiative promotes an open, science-based discussion of air quality issues.
- Close the Manure "Export Loophole": Farms importing manure from CAFOs and CAOs must have signed agreements, nutrient balance sheets documenting allowable application rates, required record keeping, and the same manure application setbacks and buffers to protect water resources as the farm that produced the manure.
- Ensure Minimum Buffers to Streams: Nutrient management plan changes will require either a 100-foot setback or a 35-foot permanent vegetative buffer from waterbodies for manure application for CAFOs, CAOs and importing farms.
- **Improve Agriculture Impaired Streams:** The state is launching the first-ever exercise to analyze and take action on water quality problems in all "agriculturally impaired" waterways. Water quality assessments document that almost 4,000 miles of streams do not meet designated standards as a result of nutrient and sediment releases from agricultural operations. Farm organizations have offered to assist in outreach so farmers can understand better the linkages between farm operations and water quality challenges, so stream assessment methodologies can be reviewed and improved.
- Use of Antibiotics: DEP and the Department of Agriculture are monitoring research and development related to agricultural antibiotics to identify the impact of specific types and the extent of residuals in the environment. The information will be used to guide future policy related to the use of antibiotics in the food system and the potential public health risks.
- Appropriate Funding for Efforts: Overall, as much as \$13 million in new and existing resources will be available for enhanced environmental protection on farms.

# 5. CAFO and Manure and Nutrient Management Regulation Revisions

The regulation revisions for CAFO and all agricultural operations that manage or land apply manure are being finalized as part of the ACRE Initiative. They include a description of DEP's authority to establish additional requirements or require permits for manure management or land application practices in watersheds with agricultural impaired waterbodies. These regulations will be used to require actions beyond standard practices where necessary to restore waterbodies impaired by sediment and nutrient runoff from agricultural operations. These enhanced requirements will be included in our manual of acceptable agricultural practices or defined in approved plans for restoring agricultural impaired waterbodies. The regulatory revisions also increase the number of farming operations considered to be CAOs from 810 to 1,310 and the number of CAFOs from 160 to 350 therefore requiring more operations to complete nutrient management plans.

The revised regulations will require that manure exported from CAOs and CAFOs is properly managed. Importing sites will be required to develop and implement phosphorus-based nutrient management plans for this imported manure or develop and implement a nutrient balance sheet that documents proper nitrogen-based application rates with a minimum 150' manure application setback from waterbodies. Signed agreements are required with manure haulers and brokers, and manure application records must be maintained. These requirements are expected to apply to 3900 CAO and CAFO manure import sites. In addition, haulers and brokers who transport this manure will have to be certified under the Pennsylvania Commercial Manure Hauler and Broker Certification Act. These agents are responsible for maintaining records and complying with the Nutrient Management Act. Through the revisions to the Manure Management regulations, the total number of farming operations that will be required to apply nutrient management for nitrogen and phosphorus will increase from 810 to approximately 5210, a six-fold increase.

In combination with the Nutrient Management Program regulation update, a number of additional improvements in how nutrients are managed on agricultural operations will be accomplished with these regulation revisions. These include:

- Phosphorus-based nutrient management (also required as the result of a recent Environmental Quality Board decision)
- Enhanced conservation planning requirements
- Strict limits on winter application and field stacking of manure
- Additional controls on barnyard and feedlot areas
- Consolidation and clarification of basic manure management requirements for all agricultural operations
- Expanded coverage of Clean Streams Law permits for manure storage systems

#### Nutrient Management Program History

Under the state Clean Streams Law, requirements were first adopted in 1977 covering the storage, handling and application of animal manure (25 Pa. Code Chapter 91). This regulation requires that all agricultural operations store, handle and apply animal manure in accordance with the Manure Management Manual or obtain approval or permits from the Department. The Manure Management Manual is based on U. S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) technical standards for soil conservation and nutrient management contained in the Pennsylvania Technical Guide. This manual also requires that all

manure storage systems be designed, construction overseen and certified to meeting applicable standards by a professional engineer.

Pennsylvania's Nutrient Management Act (Act 6) became law in the spring of 1993 and became fully effective on October 1, 1997. Act 6 requires regulatory oversight of nutrient management plans on farms classified as CAOs and this is contained in regulations (25 Pa. Code Chapter 83). Program administration is a cooperative effort of the State Conservation Commission, DEP, the Department of Agriculture and the Cooperative Extension Service of the Pennsylvania State University. Implementation has focused on the following:

- Establishing criteria, planning requirements and implementation schedules for nutrient management measures on CAOs;
- Developing educational programs on nutrient management to prevent pollution of surface and groundwater; and
- Providing technical and financial assistance for nutrient management and alternate uses of animal manure.

Regulations (25 Pa. Code Chapter 92) and an initial strategy for permitting large animal feeding operations were developed in February 1999 to describe methods to be used to control water quality impacts of animal manures and for the state to comply with CAFO requirements of the Clean Water Act. Under the state's current CAFO program, new or modified farming operations with more than 1000 AEUs, a CAO with more than 300 AEUs located in a special protection watershed and any farming operation with a direct discharge to surface waters are required to obtain an individual NPDES permit. All existing CAOs with more than 300 animal equivalent units (AEUs), all existing farming operations with more than 1,000 AEUs and all new CAOs between 301 and 1,000 AEUs are required to obtain coverage under a general NPDES permit. The requirements in each category are designed to take both size and potential to have an adverse impact on water quality into account. Revisions to the Federal CAFO program were signed by the EPA Administrator December 15, 2002, published in the Federal Register on February 12, 2003, and took effect on April 13, 2003. States have two years to revise state-specific CAFO programs incorporating the new regulation changes.

# 6. Poultry Litter-to-Energy Project

Pennsylvania will participate in an innovative public-private partnership to demonstrate the use of poultry litter to generate usable energy and a valuable residual product. This project will retrofit and operate an industrial power plant in Amelia Court House, Virginia to provide a pilot demonstration of a poultry litter gasification system for industrial power production. Testing and analysis of emissions and residuals to determine the environmental impact of the energy production process are included in the project. The partnership includes the state governments of Pennsylvania and Virginia, USDA, Chesapeake Bay Foundation, and the agriculture industry.

Pennsylvania DEP has joined PennAg Industries and Wenger Feeds to support this project. DEP has offered a grant of \$25,000 to PennAg Industries to support the testing of stack emissions, ash and fuel/poultry litter at this facility. Wenger Feed has also made available \$5,000 to PennAg Industries for this project in exchange for the opportunity to process Pennsylvania poultry litter through the pilot system. Wenger Feeds and other Pennsylvania agricultural producers are interested in this project to demonstrate an energy production alternative to land

application of poultry litter. By participating in the Virginia project, Pennsylvania can proceed directly to full scale facility development if the pilot results are successful.

## 7. Chesapeake Bay Implementation Grant Program

The DEP is the state agency responsible for implementing Pennsylvania's Chesapeake Bay Implementation Grant Program. The program is supported by EPA and matching state funds. The Chesapeake Bay Program provides technical assistance to agricultural landowners to implement best management practices for the reduction of erosion and proper application of nutrients. It provides funds to conservation districts to employ technical personnel to accomplish these activities. This funding supports 43 Bay technicians, seven engineers and three engineering assistants within the conservation districts. DEP personnel assist conservation technicians with training and oversight.

The program also provides cost-share funds to landowners to correct nutrient management problems and associated erosion and water control problems on their farms. To participate, landowners agree to implement a comprehensive nutrient program to address critical problems. Thirty-eight counties participate in the program. Cost-share funds are limited to 80 percent of the cost, up to \$30,000, of BMPs approved by the State Conservation Commission. In addition, the funding supports central office staff and six nutrient management specialists in the regional offices.

To better direct limited funds and resources to maximize water quality benefits, DEP is proposing to change the process for allocating funds to conservation districts under the Chesapeake Bay Program. County conservation districts have been asked to work with DEP regional office staff and other local partners to develop County Implementation Plans that emphasize water quality results. As part of these County Plans, the districts may propose alternative priorities, action plans and outputs that they believe are consistent with the Tributary Strategy and may be more effective in meeting the new Bay Program objectives. The regions will be making the recommendations on the distribution of Bay BMP funds based on their assessment of the quality of county plans and watershed priorities.

DEP is proposing that the available BMP implementation budget will be distributed to the regions based on edge-of-stream nonpoint source loads as calculated by the Bay Watershed model. In addition, the Bay Stream Bank Fencing Program traditionally budgets \$50,000 per Bay Field Representatives for fencing projects. The regions will be able to apply some, or all, of these funds to supplement their district BMP implementation budgets. The regions will then allocate their budgets to their districts based on the quality of the plans and watershed priorities. The County Implementation Plans are valuable management tools for directing available resources to accomplish environmental results and help farmers.

## 8. Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program (CREP)

CREP is a supplemental program to the Conservation Reserve Program (CRP), administered by the USDA Farm Service Agency. With the expansion of CREP into the Ohio River basin last year, Pennsylvania now has the largest program in the nation, covering 265,000 acres in 59 of the state's 67 counties. The entire Chesapeake Bay Watershed is covered under CREP. Governor Rendell also dedicated an additional \$5 million in Growing Greener funds to Pennsylvania farmers statewide for eligible costs of conservation practices. With this funding,

the state has contributed \$14 million for the installation of agricultural best management practices on more than 3,500 farms and 94,000 acres through CREP. In addition, Pennsylvania has shifted the focus of the program, targeting resources more efficiently by authorizing state money only for projects, such as riparian forest buffers, wetland restoration, and natural revegetative riparian buffers that demonstrate actual water quality benefits. This is a significant shift that will magnify limited resources to achieve the greatest benefits and improve water quality.

## 9. Conservation Easements For Riparian Buffers

Restoring riparian buffers is an important activity in helping to restore the Chesapeake Bay. Pennsylvania has invested millions of dollars into fencing livestock out of streams, planting riparian buffers, and installing livestock crossings yet these investments are not protected over the long term. In other words, there is no program in place that protects the integrity of these practices after initial relatively short-term grant contracts expire. In addition, many properties change ownership and new owners may not understand or agree with the former owners intention to install riparian buffers. Buffers planted under the CREP program in Pennsylvania are the closest we come to long-term protection, but even these contracts expire after 15 years.

As a result, Pennsylvania has begun developing a Conservation Easement Program specifically designed to protect riparian buffers in perpetuity. The DEP in partnership with DCNR and the Pennsylvania Land Trust Association (PALTA) is developing specific easement language, and evaluating ways to streamline the easement process while keeping costs to a minimum. Education and resource materials will be developed. A pilot program for the new Conservation Easement Program will be implemented in at least two watersheds in the Chesapeake Bay basin.

# **10. TMDL Program**

Excess nutrients also present a challenge for Pennsylvania's streams and rivers. In compliance with the federal Clean Water Act, the Commonwealth developed a plan to complete a statewide assessment of its surface waters. Full-scale fieldwork for the unassessed waters project began in 1997 and the fieldwork should be completed for the Chesapeake Basin by September 2005. The following table shows our progress on assessments and Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) development for the Susquehanna River Basin and the Potomac River Basin.

After stream assessments are completed, plans will be developed to restore the water quality in the impaired steams. Each listed waterbody in part five of the integrated stream report (formerly the 303(d) list) will need to have a TMDL developed for it. The plans will establish the TMDL for the pollutant causing the impairment. Pennsylvania is one of the nations leaders in the number of TMDLs developed, and some of these are in the Bay watershed. The tables shown above reflect the number of miles we have completed TMDLs for versus the number of miles impaired by a specific cause.

| Susquehanna River Assessed Miles - 40,280   |                                      |                     |               |                      |  |  |  |
|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Impairment Causes                           | Miles<br>Impaired                    | Percent<br>Impaired | TMDL<br>Miles | % TMDLs<br>Completed |  |  |  |
| Siltation                                   | 2684                                 | 7%                  | 539           | 20%                  |  |  |  |
| Nutrients                                   | 893                                  | 2%                  | 275           | 31%                  |  |  |  |
| Organic Enrichment/<br>Low Dissolved Oxygen | 371                                  | 1%                  | 183           | 49%                  |  |  |  |
| Excessive Algal Growth                      | 8                                    | 0%                  | 1             | 14%                  |  |  |  |
| Potomac Ri                                  | Potomac River Assessed Miles - 3,575 |                     |               |                      |  |  |  |
| Impairment Causes                           | Miles<br>Impaired                    | Percent<br>Impaired | TMDL<br>Miles | % TMDLs<br>Completed |  |  |  |
| Siltation                                   | 176                                  | 5%                  | 0             | 0                    |  |  |  |
| Nutrients                                   | 102                                  | 3%                  | 0             | 0                    |  |  |  |
| Organic Enrichment/<br>Low Dissolved Oxygen | 11                                   | 0%                  | 0             | 0                    |  |  |  |

### Table 4.1. Progress of River Assessment and TMDLs Completed

## **11. Stormwater Management**

More effective management of stormwater runoff from developed areas presents a definite opportunity for nutrient reductions. Development that incorporates best management practices for retaining nutrients on-site rather than concentrating runoff and directing it offsite will result in significant reductions in nutrient loads from developed areas. DEP's Comprehensive Stormwater Management Policy, effective September 28, 2002, integrates water resource management programs in the DEP Water Management Deputate to improve their effectiveness. The policy addresses the need to improve water quality, sustain water quantity (including groundwater recharge and stream baseflow), protect high quality (HQ) and exceptional value (EV) designated streams, and integrate federal NPDES Phase II stormwater management obligations.

DEP's approach to stormwater control requires infiltration of stormwater flows where appropriate. This approach reduces pollutant loadings to streams, recharges groundwater tables, enhances stream base flow during times of drought and reduces the threat of flooding and streambank erosion resulting from storm events. Permit conditions require the use of stormwater BMPs as the means of managing stormwater from construction sites covered by federal National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Phase I and Phase II construction, as well as post construction stormwater flows.

DEP is currently developing a new BMP manual to replace Pennsylvania's Handbook of Best Management Practices for Developing Areas, published in 1998. The Draft Pennsylvania BMP Manual was presented to the Manual Oversight Committee in December, 2004. A series of focus group meetings will occur in early 2005, followed by a formal public comment period. The final Manual is expected to be published by the fall of 2005. The manual will comprehensively address both structural and non-structural BMPs and provide guidance to municipalities, the development community and design professionals in meeting DEP's Comprehensive Stormwater Management Policy objectives. It will also assist Municipalities with Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s), other permittees and regulated parties in complying with federal NPDES Phase II obligations.

Administratively, DEP has integrated its permitting programs with stormwater management plans developed on a watershed basis under the Stormwater Management Act (Act 167). Act 167 requires counties to prepare watershed stormwater management plans. The policy requires these plans to incorporate a water quality protection component into all stormwater management control plans.

Municipalities implement the Act 167 plans through enactment of local ordinances and regulations. Currently 18 watershed plans with a water quality component, affecting 192 municipalities, are completed in the Chesapeake Bay basin. An additional seven plans with a water quality component will be completed within two to three years, involving 112 municipalities. DEP reimburses municipalities for stormwater plan implementation. To initiate tracking of nutrient reductions achieved through stormwater management, DEP will request municipalities to provide information on the type of BMPs installed through the annual NPDES Phase II reporting requirements.

In addition, DEP will rely on Act 167 plans to meet the new federal National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Phase II stormwater requirements. The NPDES permitting program applies to eight urbanized areas in the basin, including Altoona, Hagerstown area, Harrisburg, Lancaster, Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, State College, Williamsport and York. These areas encompass 161 municipalities. DEP has also integrated post construction stormwater management planning and implementation into its NPDES permit for construction activities to ensure water quality standards continue to be met after construction is completed.

# 12. Energy Harvest Grant Program

The Pennsylvania Energy Harvest Grant Program provides the last increment of financing for clean and renewable energy projects that are proven to improve air quality, protect watersheds and preserve land. Manure digesters are of particular interest. Water quality suffers from agricultural runoff. However, biodigesters can turn potential pollution into clean energy. The output from Pennsylvania's hogs and dairy cows can produce 631,000 megawatt-hours of electricity. That's enough to power 86,000 homes or reduce the need for 384,459 barrels of oil, which would fill up more than a half-million average-sized cars with gasoline-roughly the number of all passenger cars in Philadelphia. All of this adds a promising dimension to farming. At the same time, air and water quality improve. Since its inception in May 2003, Energy Harvest has awarded \$10 million and leveraged another \$26.7 million in private funds, helping to make Pennsylvania a national leader in building and deploying advanced energy technology.

# 13. Pennsylvania's Alternative Energy Portfolio Standard

With the passage of the Alternative Energy Portfolio Standard, Pennsylvania now proudly boasts one of the most far-reaching and ambitious renewable energy measures in the nation. The

Governor recently enacted a two-tiered clean energy portfolio standard that ensures in 15 years, 18 percent of all of the energy generated in the Commonwealth comes from clean, efficient and renewable resources, including importantly, manure and other biomass sources of energy. This encourages the development of biodigesters and other manure management systems that can reduce farm runoff. Additionally, anticipated statewide rules for net-metering and interconnection will make it easier for small-scale local energy projects and biodigesters that can help to reduce discharges to local waterways when best management practices are implemented. Promoting the development of cleaner advanced energy sources also will help to reduce the atmospheric deposition of nitrogen that ultimately ends up in the Bay. The clean energy portfolio standard annually will avoid 21,398 tons of nitrogen oxide.

## **14. Air Reduction Strategy**

Atmospheric Deposition has been estimated to contribute about 25 - 32% of the anthropogenic nitrogen load delivered to the Chesapeake Bay. A portion of the reductions in nutrient loading due to NOx emission reductions achieved under current Clean Air Act (CAA) or PA Air Pollution Control Act (APCA) requirements have been factored into the allocated nutrient reduction goals. However, at this time more effort is necessary to better define and quantify those emission reductions, their impact on nutrient loads, and additional potential reductions.

Pennsylvania has made tremendous progress in reducing NOx emissions to improve air quality, and a number of programs that will further reduce NOx emissions are in the pipeline. Future control programs slated for mobile sources include controls on light- and heavy-duty engines, motorcycles, miscellaneous engines, aircraft, locomotives and marine vessels. Voluntary reductions are expected from programs to encourage reduction of unnecessary idling of trucks, buses, and trains and from a program encouraging retrofits for diesel engines. For mobile sources, Table B-1 in Appendix B. shows federal strategies in place or to be implemented with their expected emissions reductions.

| WHAT                       | NOx Impact                 | Activities                    |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Reduction of unnecessary   | About 13 tons of NOx per   | Pursuing truck stop           |
| diesel idling from trucks, | day statewide is           | electrification, education of |
| buses and trains           | contributed by long-term   | school bus fleet operators.   |
|                            | truck/bus idling           | Two local jurisdictions have  |
|                            |                            | anti-idling ordinances        |
| Diesel retrofit grants     | Most retrofits are for PM; | Ongoing, as funding           |
| - 2 school districts       | some provide NOx           | permits. EPA also has         |
| - 2 private companies      | reductions from 5 to 20%   | initiatives to recognize      |
| - 1 municipality           |                            | voluntary efforts             |

A number of voluntary measures are also being promoted by the Commonwealth:

A number of strategies to reduce air emissions of NOx from industrial sources have been implemented in Pennsylvania that continue to limit NOx emissions or will provide greater NOx reductions with full implementation. Additional control strategies for NOx reductions are possible for the future.

The Reasonably Available Control Technology (RACT) program and the NOx State Implementation Plan Interstate requirements (NOx SIP Call) regulations achieved significant reductions in NOx emissions from point sources. Rules were recently adopted that will yield some additional NOx reductions from cement kilns, large boilers, internal combustion engines and turbines. These programs and the emission reduction benefits include:

- Reasonably Available Control Technology (RACT) Required economically reasonable controls on existing major stationary sources statewide, year-round, achieving a 35% reduction;
- NOx SIP Call 75% Reduction in NOx emissions from 1990 levels during the ozone season (May 1 thru September 30) for electric generating units (EGU's); and
- Small Sources of NOx, Cement Kilns, and Engines -- Recently adopted regulation will require additional NOx emission reductions from cement kilns, large boilers, internal combustion engines and turbines. For Southeast PA this extends to smaller boilers, engines and turbines. These NOx limits will apply during the ozone season (May 1 thru September 30) starting May 1, 2005. Estimated reductions are approximately 3-10 tons per day.

Additional NOx reductions are being achieved through a number of other mechanisms including:

- Enforcement Settlements- DEP has negotiated and is continuing to seek year-round NOx controls in new settlement agreements; and
- Application of lowest achievable emission limits and/or stringent permitting requirements for new or modified sources of NOx.

Also, the following emission reduction strategies have been proposed or are being considered:

- Proposed Clean Air Interstate Rule (CAIR) or National Multi-pollutant legislation -Either of these programs is anticipated to result in an approximate 65% reduction in annual NOx for Electric Generating Unit's (EGU's) from 2002 levels. EPA is expected to finalize CAIR proposal in March 2005 if Clear Skies legislation is not enacted. Note: The Ozone Transport Commission (OTC) member states have developed a proposal including more stringent NOx and SOx emission caps for electric generating units. In June 2005, the OTC will consider an implementation strategy.
- Best Available Retrofit Technology (BART) This program will require control of large NOx emitters built between 1962 and 1977. A SIP revision including regulations is due 3 years after PM 2.5 designations (4/5/2008). Controls will be required to be in place by 2013-2018.
- Eight-Hour Ozone SIP Revision This new ambient air quality standard will require reasonably available control technology on major stationary sources of NOx not controlled for the 1-hour ozone requirements. EPA's Phase 2 Implementation Final Rule is anticipated in early-Spring 2005. This rulemaking will set new requirements for attainment which will necessitate new ozone season NOx reductions.
- PM 2.5 SIP Revision- Achievement of the PM2.5 ambient air quality standard may require NOx controls to reduce emissions of precursors to nitrate particulates that contribute to PM 2.5 in the atmosphere. EPA's implementation rule is now scheduled for proposal in February 2005. A SIP including regulations will be due 3 years after PM 2.5 designations (4/5/2008) with controls in place by 2013.
- Chesapeake Bay NOx Reduction Initiative Review of large NOx emitting sources is underway to determine if further reductions are possible from additional source

categories. Certain source categories including glass furnaces, lime kilns and municipal waste combustors could achieve substantial reductions in NOx emissions.

• The use of diesel fired distributed generation is creating increased NOx emissions from numerous new and existing internal combustion engines. The Bureau of Air Quality is planning to issue new general permit requirements covering certain new internal combustion engines.

Pennsylvania's Particulate Matter (PM) 2.5 Program will contribute to measuring air deposition. The DEP operates 13 ambient PM 2.5 samplers located statewide designed for chemical speciation analysis. Filter analysis for the PM 2.5 speciation samplers is being done under a national EPA-funded contract by RTI (Research Triangle Institute) in North Carolina. Ammonium is one of the components determined from these sample analyses. Other major components measured include sulfate, nitrate, organic carbon, elemental carbon, and crustal material. Wet deposition of ammonium is monitored by the Pennsylvania Atmospheric Deposition Monitoring Network that is maintained by DEP under cooperative agreement with The Pennsylvania State University. The purpose of this program is to determine the acidity of precipitation falling in Pennsylvania for environmental assessment purposes. In addition to ammonium, parameters determined include sulfate, nitrate, chloride, calcium, magnesium, potassium, sodium, and specific conductance. Eighteen (18) acid precipitation monitoring sites are currently in operation in Pennsylvania.

## **15. 2007 Progress Review and Development of New Program Initiatives**

Pennsylvania will continue work with stakeholder groups to identify and consider new program initiatives which will help meet its Bay nutrient and sediment reduction goals while addressing local stream impairments. We will also track the success of ongoing initiatives within and outside the state. In 2007, the Chesapeake Bay Program partners have scheduled a re-evaluation of the nutrient and sediment reduction goals with a revised Watershed Model. In conjunction with this effort, Pennsylvania will also undertake an internal strategy progress review. At that time we will identify and expand efforts that are yielding the greatest success. With the groundwork done on new initiatives, we will also select and undertake additional initiatives with the greatest potential for water quality results. The Department will engage stakeholder workgroups to consider initiatives that achieve the following:

- Improve watershed restoration and management by developing and implementing a watershed restoration/protection planning and approval process; local watershed nutrient balance analysis to inventory sources and uses for more comprehensive solutions to nutrient load reductions; and identifying and encouraging opportunities for partnerships to develop innovative approaches to nutrient and sediment load reductions;
- Extend and improve nutrient and sediment loads from agricultural operations through additional funds and working with farmers, energy producers, mining operators, and others;
- Improve management of post-construction stormwater by working with groups including the conservation districts, developers, consultants, farmers, and municipalities;

- Reduce nitrogen releases from on-lot sewage systems by working with sewage enforcement officers, developers, municipalities, and others;
- Reduce groundwater nitrogen levels to protect for potable water supply by working with groups including farmers, sewage enforcement officers, developers and municipalities;
- Improve management of urban, suburban and mixed lands by working with other sectors including the commercial fertilizer industry, landscape service providers, and the golf course industry;
- Increase the use of excess nutrients (manure/biosolids) for mine closures and abandoned mine land reclamation; and
- More effectively address air emissions that contribute nutrient loads to waterbodies by working with various groups including the agriculture community and power generators.

# Chapter 5

# **Point Source Nutrient Control Program**

## 1. Introduction

Pennsylvania's point source nutrient control program's major focus is regulating approximately 142 "significant" point sources in the Chesapeake Bay watershed through nutrient load limits in NPDES permits. For Pennsylvania's Chesapeake Bay Program, a significant point source is defined as a wastewater treatment plant with a design flow of 0.4 million gallons per day (mgd) or greater. Collectively, these significant sources account for 95% of the total point source nutrient load. Those point sources not meeting the definition of a "significant" source constitute less than 0.55% of Pennsylvania's overall nutrient load. Other Bay partner state point source nutrient reduction programs address plants with design flows of 0.5 mgd or greater. Appendix D lists the significant point source discharges located in each watershed area.

## 2. General Program Elements

The point source strategy will establish annual Total Nitrogen (TN) and Total Phosphorus (TP) load limits for the wastewater dischargers. The specific permitted loads for each of the significant dischargers will be based on achieving 8mg/l TN at flows equal to those projected for the year 2010, which are generally lower than the design flow of the plants. Annual load limits for TP will generally be based upon achieving a 1mg/l discharge concentration at year 2010 flows, except for any facilities causing in-stream, near-field impacts from their TP discharges. These few dischargers will require a specific locally-driven refinement of the annual TP load limit and a concentration limit. Because most facilities are discharging below and often significantly below their design flow, establishing equivalent cap loads using design flow rather than 2010 flows would require the use of much lower effluent concentrations. The approach in this strategy results in cap loads that achieve and maintain the targeted aggregate load cap through a more appropriate resource allocation than would be required using design flow with a lower concentration.

The 20 significant industrial waste (IW) facilities will be allocated loads based upon their current loadings with an additional margin for growth since only 4 plants have more than 10% of their design flow remaining. An option under consideration would establish an aggregate IW load, thereby enabling the facilities to trade with each other or outside the IW group to achieve the aggregate load.

These point source discharge TN and TP cap loads will be enforced through National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) individual or watershed-based permits. The Department is actively investigating options for the development of a general watershed permit to establish and monitor the cap loads, specify the requirements for expanding discharges beyond the year 2010 projected flows, and accelerate overall implementation of the point source nutrient control program.

To discharge above 2010 projected flows, dischargers will be required to evaluate wastewater reuse and recycle options, install more advanced nutrient reduction technology, or otherwise provide offsets through trading or other mechanisms approved by the Department. Any increase

in the discharge volume will necessarily result in a commensurate reduction in the nutrient concentration in order to stay below the annual load allocation.

Point sources that can reliably and consistently treat to below the 2010 cap loads, and are willing to accept those reduced loads as NPDES permit conditions, would be eligible to receive authorized nutrient reduction credits. Those facilities unable to achieve and maintain their established 2010 cap loads may opt to purchase available authorized nutrient credits. These types of trading activities would be administered through a trading program, which is further described in other portions of this document.

Beyond the cap loads established for existing significant point source dischargers, similar cap loads will be established for new systems and existing small systems when flows are projected to grow above 0.4 mgd. These new significant sources will be required to offset their nutrient loads through nutrient reduction treatment technology, the purchase of nutrient credits, documented septic system retirement credits, and wastewater reuse and land application credits. Point sources with flows below the 0.4 mgd will also receive an annual nutrient load cap. These will be based upon design flow and existing performance.

# **3.** Specific Program Elements

All point source dischargers in the Chesapeake Bay basin will have nutrient monitoring and reporting requirements incorporated into their NPDES permits. In addition, nutrients carried in by-passed, blended or partially treated discharges, including combined sewer overflows (CSOs), sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs) and high flow bypasses, must be monitored and accounted for against the discharger's permitted cap load.

To improve overall tracking of cap loads and reliable projection of flows, regulatory modifications to the annual wasteload management requirements will be initiated. Further, the sewage facilities planning program will be strengthened to document the septic system relief credit that must be captured and tracked for the period 1985 thru 2010. This will create a TN reduction pool for those point sources that relieve these systems.

The Department will also establish new policy guidance to direct the evaluation of wastewater reuse and land application/ aquifer recharge options as an ultimate method of wastewater disposal. Additional revisions to the Sewage Facilities Update regulatory requirements are under consideration to further strengthen and institutionalize the wastewater reuse and recycle option.

# 4. Financial Incentives

Currently 10% of the Growing Greener grants (approximately \$4 million annually) are set aside for Water and Sewage System infrastructure improvements. In the past two years, applications proposing nutrient reduction modifications have been eligible for these grants. This has resulted in eleven grants to these types of proposals in this two-year period. The Department proposes to maintain this eligibility and encourage additional applications.

The Growing Greener II bond initiative proposed by Governor Rendell will make available \$80M over a 4-year period in part to build point source nutrient reduction projects. Eligibility requirements for this bond issue will be designed to encourage the most effective and efficient use of the monies toward achieving the cap loads established under this point source control strategy.

Act 218 recently signed by Governor Rendell provides \$250 million in bond money for sewer and water infrastructure. Of this \$250 million in bond money, \$200 million will be used to provide grants and loans to upgrade, rehabilitate, and expand wastewater and water supply systems that are connected to economic development projects. Point sources within the Chesapeake Bay watershed meeting the stated criteria could apply for this money. The Act transfers the remaining \$50 million of the Water and Sewer Bond authorization to PENNVEST, which would be allowed to issue up to \$100 million in new bonds under its existing authority to provide grants and loans for targeted environmental problems. The new fund within PENNVEST will be at least \$100 million and at most \$150 million. This money can assist point sources in the Chesapeake Bay watershed achieve the cap loads as one of the targeted environmental problems specified for the money is to introduce nutrient reduction technologies into wastewater treatment facilities.

# *Chapter 6* Water Quality Monitoring

## 1. Chesapeake Bay Program Monitoring

Water quality monitoring of nutrients and sediment further quantifies the success of Pennsylvania's nutrient reduction strategy. A water-quality monitoring program was initiated in 1984 to provide nutrient and sediment loading data for the main stem Susquehanna River and its major tributaries. In 1989 a station was added on Conococheague Creek, a tributary of the Potomac River. With the support of some limited EPA and USGS funding, 15 additional monitoring stations were added in the Susquehanna and Potomac basins to document nutrient and sediment loading to the Chesapeake Bay in 2004. Many of these stations are located at or near DEP tributary boundaries to facilitate assessment of progress toward achieving nutrient reduction goals. Water quality data derived from these sites are also provided to the Chesapeake Bay Program Office (CBPO) to assist in calibration of the watershed model and SRBC, USGS and EPA staff use this information to evaluate changes in nitrogen, phosphorus and sediment loads and concentrations over time.

For the Susquehanna River, original model calibration stations were established at Towanda to identify loadings from New York State, at Danville for the North Branch Susquehanna Subbasin, at Lewisburg for the West Branch Susquehanna Subbasin, at Newport for the Juniata River, at Marietta for the Middle Susquehanna Subbasin, and at Conestoga for the Conestoga River. The current non-tidal monitoring network includes a total of 20 stations in the Pennsylvania portion of the Susquehanna River basin and two in the Potomac.

To better estimate Pennsylvania point source nutrient loads in the Chesapeake Bay watershed model, voluntary nutrient monitoring was initiated in October 1998. Pennsylvania has 142 significant point dischargers with daily flows of 0.4 MGD or greater in the Chesapeake basin. Currently, 75 facilities engage in quarterly monitoring of total nitrogen and total phosphorus discharges from their facilities.

## 2. Citizens' Volunteer Monitoring Program

Pennsylvania DEP's Citizens' Volunteer Monitoring Program (CVMP) was initiated in 1996 to provide support and technical assistance to community based water-monitoring efforts. The goals of this program include: fostering stewardship by helping communities find the tools needed to meet their own goals in gathering information about water resources and giving the Department a better understanding of water resources by receiving quality assured data from volunteers. A description of some of the current and future activities of the CVMP that may be useful in the Chesapeake Bay Watershed follows.

### Volunteer Environmental Monitoring Panel and Keystone Watershed Monitoring Network

A statewide Volunteer Environmental Monitoring Panel made up of representatives from the volunteer monitoring community, business and industry, the agricultural community, organizations that provide services to volunteer monitoring groups and resource agencies was formed in 1998. The panel, in conjunction with the CVMP, hosted a statewide summit of volunteer water monitors in 1999. As a result, the Pennsylvania Organization for Watersheds

and Rivers (POWR) coordinated development of a statewide network of volunteers. The goals of the network are to: facilitate communication and support to volunteer watershed-monitoring groups; establish and coordinate training protocols and materials that are recognized by a variety of data users; identify solutions for addressing the current and future needs of volunteer watershed monitors; advance the recognition and credibility of volunteer watershed monitors to address local and statewide issues and elevate the effectiveness of volunteer watershed monitoring groups.

Network development has been slow since 2003 due to changing volunteers, and a lack of funding and coordinator. POWR has recently secured funding for the development of a statewide data system and hopes to reinvigorate the Network when the data system is completed in 2005.

### **Technical Handbook**

Community based monitors in Pennsylvania use a variety of methods for sampling and analysis. Instead of attempting to prescribe standardized protocols for all the groups, the CVMP, in collaboration with a variety of partners prepared a technical handbook – *Designing Your Monitoring Program, A Technical Handbook for Community Based Monitoring in Pennsylvania* – that includes a study design process. This process is a logical series of choices about the why, what, when, where and how of monitoring. With a written study design, each group will have a clear game plan to guide them through their monitoring program and lend credibility to their data collection and any actions that result from information gathered. The group also identifies the data user in this process so that clear data quality objectives and quality assurance measures can be set up front before monitoring occurs. Defining a purpose, data use, and data users are clearly the most critical portions of the study design process. Additional chapters are being developed for the handbook, including: lake monitoring, the stream redesignation process, monitoring for potential use in the Integrated Waterbody Listing Process, and monitoring natural stream channel design projects.

#### **Training and Technical Assistance**

The program provides "workshops on demand" which are specifically planned and tailored to the goals of a particular group including the study design process, data interpretation and monitoring for streams, lakes and restoration projects. The CVMP also provides technical assistance and mentoring to community based monitoring groups.

#### Pennsylvania Senior Environment Corps

The CVMP works closely with the Environmental Alliance for Senior Involvement (EASI) in providing guidance to 25 Pennsylvania Senior Environment Corps (PASEC) throughout the state. Thirteen PASECs are in the Chesapeake Bay Watershed. The volunteers use standardized protocols under the guidelines of a statewide Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) to assess physical and chemical indicators of stream health once a month. They also do a habitat assessment and water quality rating using benthic macroinvertebrate communities twice a year. This data can be used as a screening tool to determine where further study is needed and can also show the success or failure of restoration efforts. The data is housed in a database maintained by EASI.

#### Watershed Snapshot

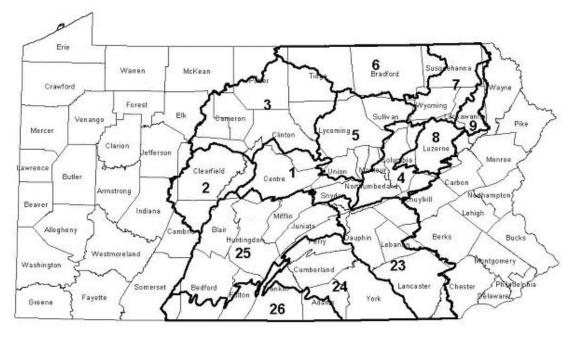
The CVMP plans and implements an annual statewide *Watershed Snapshot*. During the event, thousands of volunteers and professionals collect water quality data at their routine sampling stations during a 10-day period in April that includes Earthday. No limitations are placed on how to choose the monitoring sites or equipment used. In many cases, streams or lakes are chosen based simply upon their proximity and accessibility to participants. *Watershed Snapshot* includes monitoring options for physical, chemical and biological indictors, a habitat assessment and a buffer assessment. The CVMP compiles the data into a report that can be used as an educational tool. The data is "democratized" – all data is used without regard to the data quality objectives employed – to develop a "picture" of the overall water quality in Pennsylvania and get a better picture of the ranges in results that can be expected, as well as determining trends and effects of physical influences upon water chemistry. Watershed Snapshot will become totally web-based in 2005. Data sheets will be available for download and an online database will be available for volunteers to input their own data.

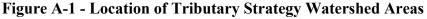
#### The Role of Community Based Monitoring in State Assessments

Community based monitoring plays a vital role in state assessments. Volunteer monitors in Pennsylvania sample daily, monthly, semi-annually and quarterly at many sampling stations throughout the state. While much of this data is collected for the watershed group's own use, some data is collected for use in the state's water quality assessment program. Data collected for this use must be under a written quality assurance/quality control plan or study design that follows strict criteria concerning age of data, identification of a stream segment, and frequency of sampling. In an effort to get more citizen monitoring data that meets these protocols, the CVMP included a detailed discussion in the handbook – *Designing Your Monitoring Program, A Technical Handbook for Community Based Monitoring in Pennsylvania* – dedicated to educating the public on how a monitoring program must be designed and implemented if the goal is to have data usable in the 305(b) report and listed on 303(d) list of impaired waters. Other special sampling efforts by volunteers include: collecting bacteriological data that can be used in determining recreational use suitability in surface waters that are on the 303(d) list of impaired waters; collecting data on lakes used to determine trophic status; and monitoring BMP implementation sites to determine progress in improving water quality.

# *Appendix A.* Nonpoint Source Strategies for the Thirteen Watershed Areas

This appendix provides additional information on the non-point sources strategies developed for the 13 watershed areas within Pennsylvania's portion of the Chesapeake Bay watershed. Twelve of the watershed teams are within the Susquehanna River basin and one comprises Pennsylvania's portion of the Potomac River basin. The location of the watershed areas is shown on Figure A-1.





- Team 1 Central Penn Team 2 – Upper West Branch Team 3 – Susquehannock Team 4 – Lower North Branch Team 5 – Big Bend Team 6 – Bradford/Tioga
- Team 7 Upper Susquehanna
- Team 8 Wyoming Valley Team 9 – Lackawanna Team 23 – Lower Susquehanna East Team 24 – Lower Susquehanna West Team 25 -- Juniata Team 26 -- Potomac

For each watershed area information is provided on land uses, nutrient and sediment loads, and strategy level of management practices.

# Central Penn Watershed

The Central Penn watershed is located in central Pennsylvania and includes portions of Centre, Clinton, Mifflin, Snyder and Union Counties. DEP Field operations for the watershed are through the North Central Regional Office.

Major tributaries within the watershed include Bald Eagle, Penns and Middle Creeks. Overall, the Central Penn watershed is about 6 percent of Pennsylvania's Bay watershed. Forestland is the main land use within the watershed: followed by agriculture, mixed open and urban/developed lands. The land use acres are listed in Table A-1.

| Landuse         | Acres   | Square Miles | Percent of Area |  |  |
|-----------------|---------|--------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Forest          | 587,632 | 918          | 67.2%           |  |  |
| Agriculture     | 168,271 | 263          | 19.2%           |  |  |
| Mixed Open      | 81,502  | 127          | 9.3%            |  |  |
| Urban/Developed | 30,475  | 48           | 3.5%            |  |  |
| Open water      | 6,279   | 10           | 0.7%            |  |  |
| Total           | 874,158 | 1,366        | 100%            |  |  |
|                 |         |              |                 |  |  |
| Р               | 6.0%    |              |                 |  |  |

Table A-1Central Penn Watershed Land Uses

The 2010 nutrient and sediment goals for the Central Penn watershed are listed in table A-3. Both local edge-of-stream nutrient and sediment 2010 cap goals and the corresponding delivered nutrient and sediment 2010 cap loads to Chesapeake Bay are included in the table.

 Table A-2

 Central Penn Watershed 2010 Nutrient and Sediment Goals

| Load Type            | Nitrogen<br>(lbs/year) | Phosphorus (lbs/year) | Sediment<br>(tons/year) |
|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Load Type            | (IUS/year)             | (IUS/year)            | (tons/year)             |
| Edge-of-Stream Loads | 4,094,583              | 175,580               | 63,848                  |
| Delivered Loads      | 3,851,000              | 96,700                | 29,320                  |

The suite of non-point source management practices to reach these goals is listed in Table A-3. These include principally agricultural and urban management practices: with additional practices for mixed open and forestland. The historical nutrient and sediment loads and the reductions needed to reach the local edge-of-stream loads are listed in Table A-4.

| Management Practice  | Units         | Strategy<br>Goal | 2,002<br>Implementation | Remaining<br>Implementation |
|--|---------------|------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| AGRICULTURE  |               |                  |                         |                             |
| Animal Waste Management Systems                                | AEUs          | 419              | 245                     | 17                          |
| Carbon Sequestration   | Acres         | 16,182           | Т                       | 16,18                       |
| Conservation (Farm) Plans                                      | Acres         | 141,455          | 78,334                  | 63,12                       |
| Conservation Tillage   | Acres         | 57,497           | 37,906                  | 19,59                       |
| Cover Crops (early)  | Acres         | 54,000           | Т                       | 54,00                       |
| Forest Buffers   | Acres         | 5,659            | 113                     | 5,54                        |
| Grass Buffers  | Acres         | 717              | 41                      | 67                          |
| Land Retirement  | Acres         | 12,735           | 4,908                   | 7,82                        |
| Managed Precision Agriculture                                  | Acres         | 66,610           | Т                       | 66,61                       |
| Mortality Composters   | Systems       | 1                | Т                       |                             |
| Non-Urban Stream Restoration                                   | Feet          | 0                | Т                       |                             |
| No-Till  | Acres         | 25,550           | Т                       | 25,55                       |
| Nutrient Management  | Acres         | 22,203           | 60,543                  | -38,33                      |
| Off Stream Watering w/Fencing                                  | Acres         | 15,405           | 856                     | 14,54                       |
| Off Stream Watering w/o Fencing                                | Acres         | 9,243            | 103                     | 9,14                        |
| Precision Rotational Grazing                                   | Acres         | 3,326            | Т                       | 3,32                        |
| Rotational grazing   | Acres         | 2,465            | 706                     | 1,75                        |
| Horse Pasture Management                                       | Acres         | 6,000            | Т                       | 6,00                        |
| Free Planting  | Acres         | 116              | 0                       | 11                          |
| Yield Reserve  | Acres         | 22,203           | 0                       | 22,20                       |
| Ammonia Emission Reductions - Poultry                          | AEUs          | 5,284            | 0                       | 5,28                        |
| Ammonia Emission Reductions - Swine                            | AEUs          | 11,832           | 0                       | 11,83                       |
| Ammonia Emission Reductions - Dairy                            | AEUs          | 8,978            | 0                       | 8,97                        |
| Precision Feeding - Dairy                                      | AEUs          | 26,934           | Т                       | 26,93                       |
| Phytase Feed additive - Swine                                  | AEUs          | 23191            | Т                       | 23,19                       |
| Phytase Feed additive - Poultry<br>MIXED OPEN                  | AEUs          | 6,216            | >95%                    | <5%                         |
| Abandoned Mined Land Reclamation                               | 1 A area      | 690              | 336                     | 34                          |
| Dirt & Gravel Road Practices                                   | Acres<br>Feet | 680<br>25,527    | 530<br>T                | 25,52                       |
| Forest Buffers   | Acres         | 358              | 2                       | 25,52                       |
| Non-Urban Stream Restoration                                   | Feet          | 6,000            | 2<br>T                  | 6,00                        |
| Nutrient Management  | Acres         | 87,087           | 1                       | 87,08                       |
| Tree Planting  | Acres         | 2,327            | 2,295                   | 3                           |
| J <b>RBAN</b>  | Acres         | 2,327            | 2,293                   |                             |
| Erosion & Sediment Controls                                    | Acres         | 757              | 1,014                   | -25                         |
| Forest Buffers   | Acres         | 43               | 0                       | 4                           |
| Grass Buffers  | Acres         | 120              | Ť                       | 12                          |
| Septic Denitrification   | Systems       | 15,457           | 2,166                   | 13,29                       |
| Street Sweeping  | Acres         | 1,850            | 2,100<br>T              | 1,85                        |
| Stormwater Management - Filtration                             | Acres         | 9,731            | 0                       | 9,73                        |
| Stormwater Management - Infiltration Practices                 | Acres         | 9,984            | 0                       | 9,98                        |
| Stormwater Management - Wet Ponds & Wetlands                   | Acres         | 9,984            | 0                       | 9,98                        |
| Jrban Stream Restoration                                       | Feet          | 4,000            | T                       | 4,00                        |
| Jrban Sprawl Reduction   | Acres         | 516              | 0                       | 51                          |
| Jrban Nutrient Management                                      | Acres         | 20,388           | 0                       | 20,38                       |
| FOREST   |               | _0,000           | 0                       | 20,50                       |
| Dirt & Gravel Road Practices                                   | Feet          | 138,473          | T                       | 138,47                      |
| Forest Harvesting Practices                                    | Acres         | 0                | 0                       |                             |
| Non-Urban Stream Restoration                                   | Feet          | 0                | 0                       |                             |
| MULTIPLE LANDUSE   | ]             |                  | °                       |                             |
| Wetland Restoration  | Acres         | 220              | 84                      | 13                          |
| AEU = Animal Equivalent Unit equal to 1000 pounds              |               |                  |                         |                             |
| $\Gamma$ = indicates that the practice is being implemented by |               |                  | mpleted                 |                             |
|  | 0             |                  |                         |                             |

#### Table A-3: Central Penn Watershed **Tributary Strategy Management Practices**

# Table A-4: Central Penn Watershed Summary of Non-point Source Local Edge-of-Stream Nutrient and Sediment Loads

#### Summary of Nitrogen Loads (Pounds per Year)

|                   | Reductions From 1985 Reference Year |           |               |  |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|--|
|                   | 1985                                | 2010      | Reductions to |  |
| Landuse           | Reference                           | Goal      | Reach Goal    |  |
| Agriculture       | 3,933,712                           | 1,596,731 | -2,336,981    |  |
| Forest            | 1,783,018                           | 1,658,205 | -124,813      |  |
| Urban/Developed   | 344,705                             | 165,648   | -179,057      |  |
| Mixed Open        | 570,839                             | 479,416   | -91,423       |  |
| Air Dep. to Water | 75,098                              | 58,706    | -16,392       |  |
| Septic Systems    | 189,149                             | 135,877   | -53,272       |  |
| Totals            | 6,896,521                           | 4,094,583 | -2,801,938    |  |

| Reductions from 2002 |              |            |  |  |
|----------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|
| 2002                 | Reductions   | Remaining  |  |  |
| Implementation       | Through 2002 | Reductions |  |  |
| 3,270,207            | -663,505     | -1,673,476 |  |  |
| 1,788,945            | 5,927        | -130,740   |  |  |
| 316,447              | -28,258      | -150,799   |  |  |
| 542,073              | -28,766      | -62,657    |  |  |
| 73,452               | -1,646       | -14,746    |  |  |
| 188,665              | -484         | -52,788    |  |  |
| 6,179,789            | -716,732     | -2,085,206 |  |  |

#### Summary of Phosphorus Loads (Pounds per Year)

|                   | Reductions | Reductions From 1985 Reference Year |               |  |    |  |
|-------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|--|----|--|
|                   | 1985       | 2010                                | Reductions to |  |    |  |
| Landuse           | Reference  | Goal                                | Reach Goal    |  | In |  |
| Agriculture       | 252,444    | 111,912                             | -140,532      |  |    |  |
| Forest            | 17,057     | 14,051                              | -3,006        |  |    |  |
| Urban/Developed   | 25,554     | 7,939                               | -17,615       |  |    |  |
| Mixed Open        | 43,551     | 38,121                              | -5,430        |  |    |  |
| Air Dep. to Water | 3,557      | 3,557                               | 0             |  |    |  |
| Septic Systems    | 0          | 0                                   | 0             |  |    |  |
| Totals            | 342,163    | 175,580                             | -166,583      |  |    |  |

| Reductions from 2002 |              |            |  |  |
|----------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|
| 2002                 | Reductions   | Remaining  |  |  |
| Implementation       | Through 2002 | Reductions |  |  |
| 232,515              | -19,929      | -120,603   |  |  |
| 16,973               | -84          | -2,922     |  |  |
| 19,668               | -5,886       | -11,729    |  |  |
| 41,800               | -1,751       | -3,679     |  |  |
| 3,557                | 0            | 0          |  |  |
| 0                    | 0            | 0          |  |  |
| 314,513              | -27,650      | -138,933   |  |  |

#### Summary of Sediment Loads (Tons per Year)

|                   | Reductions From 1985 Reference Year |           |            |  |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|------------|--|
|                   | 1985                                | 1985 2010 |            |  |
| Landuse           | Reference                           | Goal      | Reach Goal |  |
| Agriculture       | 77,985                              | 26,377    | -51,608    |  |
| Forest            | 25,953                              | 25,831    | -122       |  |
| Urban/Developed   | 4,131                               | 887       | -3,244     |  |
| Mixed Open        | 10,629                              | 10,753    | 124        |  |
| Air Dep. to Water | 0                                   | 0         | 0          |  |
| Septic Systems    | 0                                   | 0         | 0          |  |
| Totals            | 118,698                             | 63,848    | -54,850    |  |

| Reductions from 2002 |              |            |  |
|----------------------|--------------|------------|--|
| 2002 Reductio        |              | Remaining  |  |
| Implementation       | Through 2002 | Reductions |  |
| 62,149               | -15,836      | -35,772    |  |
| 26,233               | 280          | -402       |  |
| 4,437                | 306          | -3,550     |  |
| 10,164               | -465         | 589        |  |
| 0                    | 0            | 0          |  |
| 0                    | 0            | 0          |  |
| 102,983              | -15,715      | -39,135    |  |

# **Upper West Branch Watershed**

The Upper West Branch watershed is located in central Pennsylvania and includes portions of Cambria, Centre, Clearfield, and Indiana Counties. DEP Field operations for the watershed are through the North Central Regional Office.

Major tributaries within the watershed include the Upper West Branch of the Susquehanna River and Moshannon Creek. Overall, the Central Penn watershed is about 6 percent of Pennsylvania's Bay watershed. Forestland is the main land use within the watershed, followed by urban/developed lands, agriculture, and mixed open. The land use acres are listed in Table A-5.

| Landuse         | Acres   | Square Miles | Percent of Area |  |  |
|-----------------|---------|--------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Forest          | 737,260 | 1,152        | 82.4%           |  |  |
| Agriculture     | 63,659  | 99           | 7.1%            |  |  |
| Mixed Open      | 19,074  | 30           | 2.1%            |  |  |
| Urban/Developed | 68,331  | 107          | 7.6%            |  |  |
| Open water      | 6,417   | 10           | 0.7%            |  |  |
| Total           | 894,742 | 1,398        | 100%            |  |  |
|                 |         |              |                 |  |  |
|                 | 6.2%    |              |                 |  |  |

Table A-5Upper West Branch Watershed Land Uses

The 2010 nutrient and sediment goals for the Upper West Branch watershed are listed in Table A-6. Both local edge-of-stream nutrient and sediment 2010 cap goals and the corresponding delivered nutrient and sediment 2010 cap loads to Chesapeake Bay are included in the table.

 Table A-6

 Upper West Branch Watershed 2010 Nutrient and Sediment Goals

|                      | Nitrogen   | Phosphorus | Sediment    |
|----------------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Load Type            | (lbs/year) | (lbs/year) | (tons/year) |
| Edge-of-Stream Loads | 4,079,476  | 106,208    | 44,050      |
| Delivered Loads      | 4,087,000  | 58,500     | 20,230      |

The suite of non-point source management practices to reach these goals is listed in Table A-7. These include principally agricultural and urban management practices: with additional practices for mixed open and forestland. The historical nutrient and sediment loads and the reductions needed to reach the local edge-of-stream loads are listed in Table A-8.

| Management Practice                                    | Units           | Strategy<br>Goal | 2,002<br>Implementation | Remaining<br>Implementation |
|--|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| AGRICULTURE  |                 |                  | P                       | P                           |
| Animal Waste Management Systems                        | AEUs            | 51               | 36                      | 15                          |
| Carbon Sequestration                                   | Acres           | 6,123            | Т                       | 6,123                       |
| Conservation (Farm) Plans                              | Acres           | 49,627           | 34,448                  | 15,179                      |
| Conservation Tillage                                   | Acres           | 19,577           | 7,853                   | 11,724                      |
| Cover Crops (early)                                    | Acres           | 17,669           | Т                       | 17,669                      |
| Forest Buffers   | Acres           | 3,310            | 8                       | 3,302                       |
| Grass Buffers  | Acres           | 106              | 15                      | 90                          |
| Land Retirement  | Acres           | 5,238            | 1,463                   | 3,774                       |
| Managed Precision Agriculture                          | Acres           | 28,024           | Т                       | 28,024                      |
| Mortality Composters                                   | Systems         | 1                | Т                       | 1                           |
| Non-Urban Stream Restoration                           | Feet            | 0                | Т                       | 0                           |
| No-Till  | Acres           | 9,300            | Т                       | 9,300                       |
| Nutrient Management                                    | Acres           | 9,341            | 18,707                  | -9,365                      |
| Off Stream Watering w/Fencing                          | Acres           | 1,460            | 407                     | 1,053                       |
| Off Stream Watering w/o Fencing                        | Acres           | 876              | 44                      | 832                         |
| Precision Rotational Grazing                           | Acres           | 350              | Т                       | 350                         |
| Rotational grazing                                     | Acres           | 234              | 541                     | -307                        |
| Horse Pasture Management                               | Acres           | 4,000            | Т                       | 4,000                       |
| Tree Planting  | Acres           | 56               | 0                       | 56                          |
| Yield Reserve  | Acres           | 9,341            | 0                       | 9,341                       |
| Ammonia Emission Reductions - Poultry                  | AEUs            | 18               | 0                       | 18                          |
| Ammonia Emission Reductions - Swine                    | AEUs            | 79               | 0                       | 79                          |
| Ammonia Emission Reductions - Dairy                    | AEUs            | 1,968            | 0                       | 1,968                       |
| Precision Feeding - Dairy                              | AEUs            | 5,905            | Ť                       | 5,905                       |
| Phytase Feed additive - Swine                          | AEUs            | 155              | Ť                       | 155                         |
| Phytase Feed additive - Poultry                        | AEUs            | 21               | >95%                    | <5%                         |
| MIXED OPEN   | THEOD           | 21               |                         | 570                         |
| Abandoned Mined Land Reclamation                       | Acres           | 3,000            | 1,500                   | 1,500                       |
| Dirt & Gravel Road Practices                           | Feet            | 230,000          | T,500                   | 230,000                     |
| Forest Buffers   | Acres           | 1,680            | 0                       | 1,680                       |
| Non-Urban Stream Restoration                           | Feet            | 6,000            | T                       | 6,000                       |
| Nutrient Management                                    | Acres           | 5,164            | 0                       | 5,164                       |
| Tree Planting  | Acres           | 2,175            | 2,175                   | 0                           |
| URBAN  | 110105          | 2,175            | 2,175                   | •                           |
| Erosion & Sediment Controls                            | Acres           | 735              | 735                     | 0                           |
| Forest Buffers   | Acres           | 1,070            | 0                       | 1,070                       |
| Grass Buffers  | Acres           | 135              | T                       | 135                         |
| Septic Denitrification                                 | Systems         | 11,329           | 6,078                   | 5,251                       |
| Street Sweeping  | Acres           | 2,530            | 0,078<br>T              | 2,530                       |
| Stormwater Management - Filtration                     | Acres           | 2,330            | 0                       |                             |
| Stormwater Management - Infiltration Practices         | Acres           | 21,175           | 0                       | 21,175                      |
| Stormwater Management - Wet Ponds & Wetlands           | Acres           | 21,173           |                         | 21,173                      |
| Urban Stream Restoration                               | Feet            | 21,174           | U                       | 21,1/4                      |
| Urban Sprawl Reduction                                 |                 | 237              | 0                       | 237                         |
|  | Acres           | 8,018            | 0                       | 8,018                       |
| Urban Nutrient Management<br>FOREST                    | Acres           | 0,010            | 0                       | 0,010                       |
| Dirt & Gravel Road Practices                           | Feet            | 230,000          | T                       | 230,000                     |
|  | Feet            |                  | T                       | 230,000                     |
| Forest Harvesting Practices                            | Acres           | 0                | 0                       | 0                           |
| Non-Urban Stream Restoration                           | Feet            | 0                | 0                       | 0                           |
| MULTIPLE LANDUSE                                       | 1               | 104              |                         | 20                          |
| Wetland Restoration                                    | Acres           | 101              | 71                      | 30                          |
| AEU = Animal Equivalent Unit equal to 1000 pounds      |                 |                  | 1.4.1                   |                             |
| T = indicates that the practice is being implemented b | but tracking ha | as not been co   | mpleted                 |                             |

# Table A-7: Upper West Branch WatershedTributary Strategy Management Practices

# Table A-8: Upper West Branch Watershed Summary of Non-Point Source Local Edge-0f-Stream Nutrient and Sediment Loads

#### Summary of Nitrogen Loads (Pounds per Year)

|                   | Reductions From 1985 Reference Year |           |               |  |  |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|--|--|
|                   | 1985                                | 2010      | Reductions to |  |  |
| Landuse           | Reference                           | Goal      | Reach Goal    |  |  |
| Agriculture       | 1,669,575                           | 906,097   | -763,478      |  |  |
| Forest            | 2,609,358                           | 2,409,400 | -199,958      |  |  |
| Urban/Developed   | 949,959                             | 423,082   | -526,877      |  |  |
| Mixed Open        | 167,081                             | 134,324   | -32,757       |  |  |
| Air Dep. To Water | 75,173                              | 59,668    | -15,505       |  |  |
| Septic Systems    | 227,539                             | 146,902   | -80,637       |  |  |
| Totals            | 5,698,685                           | 4,079,473 | -1,619,212    |  |  |

| Reductions from 2002 |              |            |  |  |
|----------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|
| 2002                 | Reductions   | Remaining  |  |  |
| Implementation       | Through 2002 | Reductions |  |  |
| 1,319,424            | -350,151     | -413,327   |  |  |
| 2,607,671            | -1,687       | -198,271   |  |  |
| 785,611              | -164,348     | -362,529   |  |  |
| 139,532              | -27,549      | -5,208     |  |  |
| 73,451               | -1,722       | -13,783    |  |  |
| 140,609              | -86,930      | 6,293      |  |  |
| 5,066,298            | -632,387     | -986,825   |  |  |

#### Summary of Phosphorus Loads (Pounds per Year)

| -                 | Reductions From 1985 Reference Year |         | Reduction     |  | uctions from 2002 | 2            |            |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|---------------|--|-------------------|--------------|------------|
|                   | 1985                                | 2010    | Reductions to |  | 2002              | Reductions   | Remaining  |
| Landuse           | Reference                           | Goal    | Reach Goal    |  | Implementation    | Through 2002 | Reductions |
| Agriculture       | 118,483                             | 46,685  | -71,798       |  | 89,339            | -29,144      | -42,654    |
| Forest            | 28,448                              | 22,680  | -5,768        |  | 28,062            | -386         | -5,382     |
| Urban/Developed   | 70,207                              | 21,252  | -48,955       |  | 49,692            | -20,515      | -28,440    |
| Mixed Open        | 12,958                              | 11,957  | -1,001        |  | 11,441            | -1,517       | 516        |
| Air Dep. to Water | 3,634                               | 3,634   | 0             |  | 3,634             | 0            | 0          |
| Septic Systems    | 0                                   | 0       | 0             |  | 0                 | 0            | 0          |
| Totals            | 233,730                             | 106,208 | -127,522      |  | 182,168           | -51,562      | -75,960    |

#### Summary of Sediment Loads (Tons per Year)

|                   | Reductions From 1985 Reference Year |        |               |  |  |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--|--|
|                   | 1985                                | 2010   | Reductions to |  |  |
| Landuse           | Reference                           | Goal   | Reach Goal    |  |  |
| Agriculture       | 18,437                              | 6,930  | -11,507       |  |  |
| Forest            | 35,395                              | 35,270 | -125          |  |  |
| Urban/Developed   | 5,119                               | 970    | -4,149        |  |  |
| Mixed Open        | 1,264                               | 880    | -384          |  |  |
| Air Dep. to Water | 0                                   | 0      | 0             |  |  |
| Septic Systems    | 0                                   | 0      | 0             |  |  |
| Totals            | 60,215                              | 44,050 | -16,165       |  |  |

| Reductions from 2002 |              |            |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|--|
| 2002                 | Reductions   | Remaining  |  |  |  |
| Implementation       | Through 2002 | Reductions |  |  |  |
| 13,628               | -4,809       | -6,698     |  |  |  |
| 35,669               | 274          | -399       |  |  |  |
| 5,028                | -91          | -4,058     |  |  |  |
| 1,079                | -185         | -199       |  |  |  |
| 0                    | 0            | 0          |  |  |  |
| 0                    | 0            | 0          |  |  |  |
| 55,404               | -4,811       | -11,354    |  |  |  |

# Susquehannock Watershed

The Susquehannock watershed is located in north-central Pennsylvania and includes portions of Cameron, Centre, Clearfield, Clinton, Elk, Lycoming, McKean, Potter and Tioga Counties. DEP Field operations for the watershed are through the North Central Regional Office.

Major tributaries within the watershed include the Susquehannock Branch of the Susquehanna River and Pine Creek. Overall, the Susquehannock watershed is about 13 percent of Pennsylvania's Bay watershed. Forestland is the main land use within the watershed; followed by agriculture, mixed open and urban/developed lands. The land use acres are listed in Table A-9.

| Distribution of Landuses |   |              |                 |  |  |
|--------------------------|---|--------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Landuse                  | Acres                                   | Square Miles | Percent of Area |  |  |
| Forest                   | 1,666,023                               | 2,603        | 86.9%           |  |  |
| Agriculture              | 127,107                                 | 199          | 6.6%            |  |  |
| Mixed Open               | 79,921                                  | 125          | 4.2%            |  |  |
| Urban/Developed          | 33,510                                  | 52           | 1.7%            |  |  |
| Open water               | 10,783                                  | 17           | 0.6%            |  |  |
| Total                    | 1,917,344                               | 2,996        | 100%            |  |  |
|                          |   |              |                 |  |  |
|                          | Portion of Pennsylvania's Bay Watershed |              |                 |  |  |

# Table A-9Susquehannock Watershed Land Uses

The 2010 nutrient and sediment goals for the Susquehannock watershed are listed in table A-10. Both local edge-of-stream nutrient and sediment 2010 cap goals and the corresponding delivered nutrient and sediment 2010 cap loads to Chesapeake Bay are included in the table.

Table A-10Central Penn Watershed 2010 Nutrient and Sediment Goals

|                      | Nitrogen   | Phosphorus | Sediment    |
|----------------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Load Type            | (lbs/year) | (lbs/year) | (tons/year) |
| Edge-of-Stream Loads | 7,333,074  | 173,902    | 99,330      |
| Delivered Loads      | 6,835,000  | 95,800     | 45,610      |

The suite of non-point source management practices to reach these goals is listed in Table A-11. These include principally agricultural and urban management practices: with additional practices for mixed open and forestland. The historical nutrient and sediment loads and the reductions needed to reach the local edge-of-stream loads are listed in Table A-12.

| Management Departies                                     | I.I.e. to      | Strategy     | 2,002          | Remaining      |
|--|----------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| Management Practice AGRICULTURE                          | Units          | Goal         | Implementation | Implementation |
| Animal Waste Management Systems                          | AEUs           | 142          | 78             | 64             |
| Carbon Sequestration                                     | Acres          | 7,667        | 70<br>T        | 7,667          |
| Conservation (Farm) Plans                                | Acres          | 95,273       | 55,055         | 40,218         |
| Conservation Tillage                                     | Acres          | 25,499       | 12,741         | 12,758         |
| Cover Crops (early)                                      | Acres          | 23,075       | T              | 23,075         |
| Forest Buffers   | Acres          | 8,943        | 7              | 8,936          |
| Grass Buffers  | Acres          | 186          | 74             | 112            |
| Land Retirement  | Acres          | 5,129        | 2,562          | 2,567          |
| Managed Precision Agriculture                            | Acres          | 45,800       | _,,<br>T       | 45,800         |
| Mortality Composters                                     | Systems        | 1            | Т              | 1              |
| Non-Urban Stream Restoration                             | Feet           | 0            | Т              | 0              |
| No-Till  | Acres          | 11,800       | Т              | 11,800         |
| Nutrient Management                                      | Acres          | 15,267       | 32,871         | -17,605        |
| Off Stream Watering w/Fencing                            | Acres          | 9,470        | 673            | 8,797          |
| Off Stream Watering w/o Fencing                          | Acres          | 5,682        | 150            | 5,532          |
| Precision Rotational Grazing                             | Acres          | 2,273        | Т              | 2,273          |
| Rotational grazing                                       | Acres          | 1,515        | 1,150          | 365            |
| Horse Pasture Management                                 | Acres          | 10,000       | Ť              | 10,000         |
| Tree Planting  | Acres          | 53           | 0              | 53             |
| Yield Reserve  | Acres          | 15,267       | 0              | 15,267         |
| Ammonia Emission Reductions - Poultry                    | AEUs           | 203          | 0              | 203            |
| Ammonia Emission Reductions - Swine                      | AEUs           | 973          | 0              | 973            |
| Ammonia Emission Reductions - Dairy                      | AEUs           | 4,596        | 0              | 4,596          |
| Precision Feeding - Dairy                                | AEUs           | 13,788       | Т              | 13,788         |
| Phytase Feed additive - Swine                            | AEUs           | 1907         | Т              | 1,907          |
| Phytase Feed additive - Poultry                          | AEUs           | 239          | >95%           | <5%            |
| MIXED OPEN   |                |              |                |                |
| Abandoned Mined Land Reclamation                         | Acres          | 405          | 405            | 0              |
| Dirt & Gravel Road Practices                             | Feet           | 600,000      | Т              | 600,000        |
| Forest Buffers   | Acres          | 680          | 4              | 676            |
| Non-Urban Stream Restoration                             | Feet           | 27,250       | Т              | 27,250         |
| Nutrient Management                                      | Acres          | 17,374       | 0              | 17,374         |
| Tree Planting  | Acres          | 4,039        | 4,039          | 0              |
| URBAN  |                |              |                |                |
| Erosion & Sediment Controls                              | Acres          | 1,023        | 1,024          | -1             |
| Forest Buffers   | Acres          | 77           | 0              | 77             |
| Grass Buffers  | Acres          | 98           | Т              | 98             |
| Septic Denitrification                                   | Systems        | 8,553        | 1,301          | 7,252          |
| Street Sweeping  | Acres          | 1,190        | Т              | 1,190          |
| Stormwater Management - Filtration                       | Acres          | 10,686       | 0              | 10,686         |
| Stormwater Management - Infiltration Practices           | Acres          | 10,686       | 0              | 10,686         |
| Stormwater Management - Wet Ponds & Wetlands             | Acres          | 10,686       | 0              | 10,686         |
| Urban Stream Restoration                                 | Feet           | 0            | Т              | 0              |
| Urban Sprawl Reduction                                   | Acres          | 428          | 0              | 428            |
| Urban Nutrient Management                                | Acres          | 4,220        | 0              | 4,220          |
| FOREST   |                |              |                |                |
| Dirt & Gravel Road Practices                             | Feet           | 600,000      | Т              | 600,000        |
| Forest Harvesting Practices                              | Acres          | 0            | 0              | 0              |
| Non-Urban Stream Restoration                             | Feet           | 0            | 0              | 0              |
| MULTIPLE LANDUSE   |                |              |                |                |
| Wetland Restoration                                      | Acres          | 158          | 133            | 25             |
| AEU = Animal Equivalent Unit equal to 1000 pounds of     |                |              |                |                |
| T = indicates that the practice is being implemented but | t tracking has | not been con | npleted        |                |

# Table A-11 Susquehannock Watershed Tributary Strategy Management Practices

#### Table A-12: Susquehannock Watershed Summary of Non-Point Source Local Edge-0f-Stream Nutrient and Sediment Loads

#### **Summary of Nitrogen Loads** (Pounds per Year)

|                   | Reductions From 1985 Reference Year |           |               |  |  |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|--|--|
|                   | 1985                                | 2010      | Reductions to |  |  |
| Landuse           | Reference                           | Goal      | Reach Goal    |  |  |
| Agriculture       | 3,110,313                           | 1,446,033 | -1,664,280    |  |  |
| Forest            | 5,425,801                           | 5,095,736 | -330,065      |  |  |
| Urban/Developed   | 403,991                             | 179,211   | -224,780      |  |  |
| Mixed Open        | 541,469                             | 433,858   | -107,611      |  |  |
| Air Dep. to Water | 130,578                             | 103,169   | -27,409       |  |  |
| Septic Systems    | 118,545                             | 75,067    | -43,478       |  |  |
| Totals            | 9,730,697                           | 7,333,074 | -2,397,623    |  |  |

| Reductions from 2002 |              |            |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|--|
| 2002                 | Reductions   | Remaining  |  |  |  |
| Implementation       | Through 2002 | Reductions |  |  |  |
| 2,500,687            | -609,626     | -1,054,654 |  |  |  |
| 5,451,064            | 25,263       | -355,328   |  |  |  |
| 343,808              | -60,183      | -164,597   |  |  |  |
| 509,403              | -32,066      | -75,545    |  |  |  |
| 127,759              | -2,819       | -24,590    |  |  |  |
| 105,873              | -12,672      | -30,806    |  |  |  |
| 9,038,594            | -692,103     | -1,705,520 |  |  |  |

#### **Summary of Phosphorus Loads** (Pounds per Year)

|                   | Reductions | Reductions From 1985 Reference Year |               | Reductions from 2002 |              |            |
|-------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------|------------|
|                   | 1985       | 2010                                | Reductions to | 2002                 | Reductions   | Remaining  |
| Landuse           | Reference  | Goal                                | Reach Goal    | Implementation       | Through 2002 | Reductions |
| Agriculture       | 209,937    | 77,917                              | -132,020      | 170,220              | -39,717      | -92,303    |
| Forest            | 53,655     | 44,914                              | -8,741        | 53,472               | -183         | -8,558     |
| Urban/Developed   | 30,095     | 8,676                               | -21,419       | 21,508               | -8,587       | -12,832    |
| Mixed Open        | 43,269     | 36,289                              | -6,980        | 41,158               | -2,111       | -4,869     |
| Air Dep. to Water | 6,106      | 6,106                               | 0             | 6,106                | 0            | 0          |
| Septic Systems    | 0          | 0                                   | 0             | 0                    | 0            | 0          |
| Totals            | 343,062    | 173,902                             | -169,160      | 292,464              | -50,598      | -118,562   |

#### **Summary of Sediment Loads** (Tons per Year)

|                   | Reductions From 1985 Reference Year |        |               |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|---------------|
|                   | 1985                                | 2010   | Reductions to |
| Landuse           | Reference                           | Goal   | Reach Goal    |
| Agriculture       | 45,926                              | 14,847 | -31,079       |
| Forest            | 75,872                              | 76,130 | 258           |
| Urban/Developed   | 4,306                               | 800    | -3,506        |
| Mixed Open        | 8,463                               | 7,553  | -910          |
| Air Dep. to Water | 0                                   | 0      | 0             |
| Septic Systems    | 0                                   | 0      | 0             |
| Totals            | 134,567                             | 99,330 | -35,237       |

| Reductions from 2002 |              |            |  |  |
|----------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|
| 2002                 | Reductions   | Remaining  |  |  |
| Implementation       | Through 2002 | Reductions |  |  |
| 32,933               | -12,993      | -18,086    |  |  |
| 76,848               | 976          | -718       |  |  |
| 4,298                | -8           | -3,498     |  |  |
| 8,007                | -456         | -454       |  |  |
| 0                    | 0            | 0          |  |  |
| 0                    | 0            | 0          |  |  |
| 122,086              | -12,481      | -22,756    |  |  |

# Lower North Branch Watershed

The Lower North Branch watershed is located in central Pennsylvania and includes portions of Columbia, Luzerne, Lycoming, Montour, Northumberland, Schuylkill and Sullivan Counties. DEP Field operations for the watershed are through the North Central Regional Office.

Major tributaries within the watershed include Fishing and Catawissa Creeks. Overall, the Central Penn watershed is about 5 percent of Pennsylvania's Bay watershed. Forestland is the main land use within the watershed; followed by agriculture, mixed open and urban/developed lands. The land use acres are listed in Table A-13.

| Landuse         | Acres   | Square Miles | Percent of Area |
|-----------------|---------|--------------|-----------------|
| Forest          | 371,272 | 580          | 54.0%           |
| Agriculture     | 163,966 | 256          | 23.9%           |
| Mixed Open      | 84,820  | 133          | 12.3%           |
| Urban/Developed | 55,102  | 86           | 8.0%            |
| Open water      | 11,789  | 18           | 1.7%            |
| Total           | 686,950 | 1,073        | 100%            |
|                 |         |              |                 |
|                 | 4.7%    |              |                 |

Table A-13Lower North Branch Watershed Land Uses

The 2010 nutrient and sediment goals for the Lower North Branch watershed are listed in Table A-14. Both local edge-of-stream nutrient and sediment 2010 cap goals and the corresponding delivered nutrient and sediment 2010 cap loads to Chesapeake Bay are included in the table.

 Table A-14

 Central Penn Watershed 2010 Nutrient and Sediment Goals

|                      | Nitrogen   | Phosphorus | Sediment    |
|----------------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Load Type            | (lbs/year) | (lbs/year) | (tons/year) |
| Edge-of-Stream Loads | 3,695,460  | 195,896    | 59,062      |
| Delivered Loads      | 3,373,000  | 107,900    | 27,120      |

The suite of non-point source management practices to reach these goals is listed in Table A-15. These include principally agricultural and urban management practices: with additional practices for mixed open and forestland. The historical nutrient and sediment loads and the reductions needed to reach the local edge-of-stream loads are listed in Table A-16.

|  |             | Strategy     | 2,002          | Remaining      |  |
|--|-------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| Management Practice                                  | Units       | Goal         | Implementation | Implementation |  |
| AGRICULTURE  |             |              |                | •              |  |
| Animal Waste Management Systems                      | AEUs        | 166          | 114            | 52             |  |
| Carbon Sequestration                                 | Acres       | 23,465       | Т              | 23,465         |  |
| Conservation (Farm) Plans                            | Acres       | 127,744      |                | -9,272         |  |
| Conservation Tillage                                 | Acres       | 80,050       | 48,275         | 31,775         |  |
| Cover Crops (early)                                  | Acres       | 75,810       |                | 75,810         |  |
| Forest Buffers                                       | Acres       | 5,637        | 475            | 5,162          |  |
| Grass Buffers  | Acres       | 475          | 9              | 466            |  |
| Land Retirement                                      | Acres       | 22,114       | 14,433         | 7,681          |  |
| Managed Precision Agriculture                        | Acres       | 71,877       | Т              | 71,877         |  |
| Mortality Composters                                 | Systems     | 2            | Т              | 2              |  |
| Non-Urban Stream Restoration                         | Feet        | 0            | Т              | 0              |  |
| No-Till  | Acres       | 36,335       | Т              | 36,335         |  |
| Nutrient Management                                  | Acres       | 24,478       |                | -21,955        |  |
| Off Stream Watering w/Fencing                        | Acres       | 5,296        |                | 4,856          |  |
| Off Stream Watering w/o Fencing                      | Acres       | 3,177        | 34             | 3,143          |  |
| Precision Rotational Grazing                         | Acres       | 1,271        | Т              | 1,271          |  |
| Rotational grazing                                   | Acres       | 847          | 394            | 453            |  |
| Horse Pasture Management                             | Acres       | 9,000        | Т              | 9,000          |  |
| Tree Planting  | Acres       | 271          | 0              | 271            |  |
| Yield Reserve  | Acres       | 24,478       | 0              | 24,478         |  |
| Ammonia Emission Reductions - Poultry                | AEUs        | 3,472        | 0              | 3,472          |  |
| Ammonia Emission Reductions - Swine                  | AEUs        | 6,835        | 0              | 6,835          |  |
| Ammonia Emission Reductions - Dairy                  | AEUs        | 2,078        |                | 2,078          |  |
| Precision Feeding - Dairy                            | AEUs        | 6,233        | Т              | 6,233          |  |
| Phytase Feed additive - Swine                        | AEUs        | 13397        | Т              | 13,397         |  |
| Phytase Feed additive - Poultry                      | AEUs        | 4,085        | >95%           | <5%            |  |
| MIXED OPEN   |             |              |                |                |  |
| Abandoned Mined Land Reclamation                     | Acres       | 1,482        | 750            | 732            |  |
| Dirt & Gravel Road Practices                         | Feet        | 100,000      | Т              | 100,000        |  |
| Forest Buffers                                       | Acres       | 364          | 0              | 364            |  |
| Non-Urban Stream Restoration                         | Feet        | 12,000       | Т              | 12,000         |  |
| Nutrient Management                                  | Acres       | 93,423       | 0              | 93,423         |  |
| Tree Planting  | Acres       | 1,195        | 1,213          | -18            |  |
| URBAN  |             |              |                |                |  |
| Erosion & Sediment Controls                          | Acres       | 983          | 1,016          | -33            |  |
| Forest Buffers                                       | Acres       | 59           | 0              | 59             |  |
| Grass Buffers  | Acres       | 107          | Т              | 107            |  |
| Septic Denitrification                               | Systems     | 16,717       |                | 15,500         |  |
| Street Sweeping                                      | Acres       | 1,850        |                | 1,850          |  |
| Stormwater Management - Filtration                   | Acres       | 16,905       |                | 16,905         |  |
| Stormwater Management - Infiltration Practices       | Acres       | 16,905       |                | 16,905         |  |
| Stormwater Management - Wet Ponds & Wetlands         | Acres       | 16,905       |                | 16,905         |  |
| Urban Stream Restoration                             | Feet        | 0            | -              | 0              |  |
| Urban Sprawl Reduction                               | Acres       | 96           |                | 96             |  |
| Urban Nutrient Management                            | Acres       | 33,700       | 0              | 33,700         |  |
| FOREST   |             | 100.00       |                |                |  |
| Dirt & Gravel Road Practices                         | Feet        | 100,000      |                | 100,000        |  |
| Forest Harvesting Practices                          | Acres       | 0            |                | 0              |  |
| Non-Urban Stream Restoration                         | Feet        | 0            | 0              | 0              |  |
| MULTIPLE LANDUSE                                     |             |              |                |                |  |
| Wetland Restoration                                  | Acres       | 249          | 52             | 196            |  |
| AEU = Animal Equivalent Unit equal to 1000 pound     |             |              |                |                |  |
| T = indicates that the practice is being implemented | but trackin | ig has not b | een completed  |                |  |

# Table A-15: Lower North Branch WatershedTributary Strategy Management Practices

# Table A-16: Lower North Branch Watershed Summary of Non-Point Source Local Edge-of-Stream Nutrient and Sediment Loads

#### Summary of Nitrogen Loads (Pounds per Year)

|                   | Reductions From 1985 Reference Year |           |               |  |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|--|
|                   | 1985                                | 2010      | Reductions to |  |
| Landuse           | Reference                           | Goal      | Reach Goal    |  |
| Agriculture       | 4,326,632                           | 1,455,235 | -2,871,397    |  |
| Forest            | 1,153,018                           | 1,066,175 | -86,843       |  |
| Urban/Developed   | 768,649                             | 326,006   | -442,643      |  |
| Mixed Open        | 679,151                             | 620,441   | -58,710       |  |
| Air Dep. to Water | 137,022                             | 105,666   | -31,356       |  |
| Septic Systems    | 213,154                             | 121,937   | -91,217       |  |
| Totals            | 7,277,626                           | 3,695,460 | -3,582,166    |  |

| Reductions from 2002 |              |            |  |  |
|----------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|
| 2002                 | Reductions   | Remaining  |  |  |
| Implementation       | Through 2002 | Reductions |  |  |
| 3,288,909            | -1,037,723   | -1,833,674 |  |  |
| 1,154,471            | 1,453        | -88,296    |  |  |
| 654,587              | -114,062     | -328,581   |  |  |
| 661,450              | -17,701      | -41,009    |  |  |
| 133,859              | -3,163       | -28,193    |  |  |
| 198,390              | -14,764      | -76,453    |  |  |
| 6,091,666            | -1,185,960   | -2,396,206 |  |  |

#### **Summary of Phosphorus Loads**

(Pounds per Year)

|                   | Reductions From 1985 Reference Year |         |               |  |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|---------------|--|
|                   | 1985                                | 2010    | Reductions to |  |
| Landuse           | Reference                           | Goal    | Reach Goal    |  |
| Agriculture       | 254,972                             | 121,243 | -133,729      |  |
| Forest            | 10,389                              | 8,444   | -1,945        |  |
| Urban/Developed   | 52,711                              | 14,351  | -38,360       |  |
| Mixed Open        | 47,530                              | 45,181  | -2,349        |  |
| Air Dep. to Water | 6,677                               | 6,677   | 0             |  |
| Septic Systems    | 0                                   | 0       | 0             |  |
| Totals            | 372,279                             | 195,896 | -176,383      |  |

| Reductions from 2002 |              |            |  |  |
|----------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|
| 2002                 | Reductions   | Remaining  |  |  |
| Implementation       | Through 2002 | Reductions |  |  |
| 205,096              | -49,876      | -83,853    |  |  |
| 10,303               | -86          | -1,859     |  |  |
| 37,960               | -14,751      | -23,609    |  |  |
| 47,243               | -287         | -2,062     |  |  |
| 6,677                | 0            | 0          |  |  |
| 0                    | 0            | 0          |  |  |
| 307,279              | -65,000      | -111,383   |  |  |

#### Summary of Sediment Loads (Tons per Year)

|                   | Reductions From 1985 Reference Year |        |               |  |  |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--|--|
|                   | 1985                                | 2010   | Reductions to |  |  |
| Landuse           | Reference                           | Goal   | Reach Goal    |  |  |
| Agriculture       | 96,690                              | 29,872 | -66,818       |  |  |
| Forest            | 18,702                              | 18,268 | -434          |  |  |
| Urban/Developed   | 6,601                               | 1,331  | -5,270        |  |  |
| Mixed Open        | 8,258                               | 9,591  | 1,333         |  |  |
| Air Dep. to Water | 0                                   | 0      | 0             |  |  |
| Septic Systems    | 0                                   | 0      | 0             |  |  |
| Totals            | 130,251                             | 59,062 | -71,189       |  |  |

| Reductions from 2002 |              |            |  |  |
|----------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|
| 2002                 | Reductions   | Remaining  |  |  |
| Implementation       | Through 2002 | Reductions |  |  |
| 65,564               | -31,126      | -35,692    |  |  |
| 18,829               | 127          | -561       |  |  |
| 6,643                | 42           | -5,312     |  |  |
| 8,137                | -121         | 1,454      |  |  |
| 0                    | 0            | 0          |  |  |
| 0                    | 0            | 0          |  |  |
| 99,173               | -31,078      | -40,111    |  |  |

.

# **Big Bend Watershed**

The Big Bend watershed is located in central Pennsylvania and includes portions of Bradford, Centre, Clinton, Columbia, Lycoming, Montour, Northumberland, Sullivan, Tioga, Union and Wyoming Counties. DEP Field operations for the watershed are through the North Central Regional Office.

Major tributaries within the watershed include Loyalsock, Muncy, Buffalo and Chillisquoque Creeks. Overall, the Central Penn watershed is about 8 percent of Pennsylvania's Bay watershed. Forestland is the main land use within the watershed; followed by agriculture, mixed open and urban/developed lands. The land use acres are listed in Table A-17.

| Landuse         | Acres     | Square Miles | Percent of Area |  |  |
|-----------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Forest          | 783,599   | 1,224        | 67.2%           |  |  |
| Agriculture     | 196,578   | 307          | 16.9%           |  |  |
| Mixed Open      | 138,522   | 216          | 11.9%           |  |  |
| Urban/Developed | 36,645    | 57           | 3.1%            |  |  |
| Open water      | 10,992    | 17           | 0.9%            |  |  |
| Total           | 1,166,337 | 1,822        | 100%            |  |  |
|                 |           |              |                 |  |  |
|                 | 8.1%      |              |                 |  |  |

Table A-17Big Bend Watershed Land Uses

The 2010 nutrient and sediment goals for the Big Bend watershed are listed in table A-18. Both local edge-of-stream nutrient and sediment 2010 cap goals and the corresponding delivered nutrient and sediment 2010 cap loads to Chesapeake Bay are included in the table.

 Table A-18

 Big Bend Watershed 2010 Nutrient and Sediment Goals

|                      | Nitrogen   | Phosphorus | Sediment    |
|----------------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Load Type            | (lbs/year) | (lbs/year) | (tons/year) |
| Edge-of-Stream Loads | 5,359,929  | 278,015    | 107,735     |
| Delivered Loads      | 5,032,000  | 153,200    | 49,470      |

The suite of non-point source management practices to reach these goals is listed in Table A-19. These include principally agricultural and urban management practices: with additional practices for mixed open and forestland. The historical nutrient and sediment loads and the reductions needed to reach the local edge-of-stream loads are listed in Table A-20.

#### Table A-19 Big Bend Watershed Tributary Strategy Management Practices

|  |                   | Strategy      | 2,002          | Remaining       |
|--|-------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Management Practice  | Units             | Goal          | Implementation | Implementation  |
| AGRICULTURE  | ATU               | 240           | 120            | 100             |
| Animal Waste Management Systems                            | AEUs              | 248           | 139            | 109             |
| Carbon Sequestration                                       | Acres             | 22,607        | T              | 22,607          |
| Conservation (Farm) Plans                                  | Acres             | 148,431       | 134,605        | 13,826          |
| Conservation Tillage                                       | Acres             | 78,366        | 31,251         | 47,115          |
| Cover Crops (early)  | Acres             | 71,484        | Т              | 71,484          |
| Forest Buffers   | Acres             | 7,808         | 114            | 7,694           |
| Grass Buffers  | Acres             | 421           | 100            | 321             |
| Land Retirement  | Acres             | 18,542        | 8,925          | 9,617           |
| Managed Precision Agriculture                              | Acres             | 80,746        | Т              | 80,746          |
| Mortality Composters                                       | Systems           | 2             | Т              | 2               |
| Non-Urban Stream Restoration                               | Feet              | 0             | Т              | 0               |
| No-Till  | Acres             | 34,680        | Т              | 34,680          |
| Nutrient Management  | Acres             | 27,054        | 49,687         | -22,633         |
| Off Stream Watering w/Fencing                              | Acres             | 6,858         | 1,257          | 5,601           |
| Off Stream Watering w/o Fencing                            | Acres             | 4,115         | 231            | 3,884           |
| Precision Rotational Grazing                               | Acres             | 1,646         | Т              | 1,646           |
| Rotational grazing   | Acres             | 1,097         | 546            | 551             |
| Horse Pasture Management                                   | Acres             | 12,000        | Т              | 12,000          |
| Tree Planting  | Acres             | 159           | 0              | 159             |
| Yield Reserve  | Acres             | 26,915        | 0              | 26,915          |
| Ammonia Emission Reductions - Poultry                      | AEUs              | 2,704         | 0              | 2,704           |
| Ammonia Emission Reductions - Swine                        | AEUs              | 6,202         | 0              | 6,202           |
| Ammonia Emission Reductions - Dairy                        | AEUs              | 5,933         | 0              | 5,933           |
| Precision Feeding - Dairy                                  | AEUs              | 17,799        | Т              | 17,799          |
| Phytase Feed additive - Swine                              | AEUs              | 12155         | Т              | 12,155          |
| Phytase Feed additive - Poultry                            | AEUs              | 3,181         | >95%           | <5%             |
| MIXED OPEN   |                   | -,            |                |                 |
| Abandoned Mined Land Reclamation                           | Acres             | 714           | 356            | 358             |
| Dirt & Gravel Road Practices                               | Feet              | 360,000       | T              | 360,000         |
| Forest Buffers   | Acres             | 631           | 1              | 630             |
| Non-Urban Stream Restoration                               | Feet              | 72,000        | T              | 72,000          |
| Nutrient Management  | Acres             | 144,931       | 0              | 144,931         |
| Tree Planting  | Acres             | 2,639         | 2,634          | 5               |
| URBAN  | Tieres            | 2,037         | 2,054          | 5               |
| Erosion & Sediment Controls                                | Acres             | 536           | 534            | 2               |
| Forest Buffers   | Acres             | 47            | 0              | 47              |
| Grass Buffers  | Acres             | 86            | T              | 86              |
| Septic Denitrification                                     | Systems           | 24,683        | 761            | 23,922          |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                      |                   | 1,270         | 701<br>T       |                 |
| Street Sweeping<br>Stormwater Management - Filtration      | Acres             | 1,270         | 0              | 1,270<br>11,719 |
|  | Acres             |               |                |                 |
| Stormwater Management - Infiltration Practices             | Acres             | 11,719        | 0              | 11,719          |
| Stormwater Management - Wet Ponds & Wetlands               | Acres             | 11,719        | 0<br>T         | 11,719          |
| Urban Stream Restoration                                   | Feet              | 0             | T              | 0               |
| Urban Sprawl Reduction                                     | Acres             | 376           | 0              | 376             |
| Urban Nutrient Management                                  | Acres             | 23,407        | 0              | 23,407          |
| FOREST   |                   | 2(0,000       |                | 2 (0 0 0 0      |
| Dirt & Gravel Road Practices                               | Feet              | 360,000       | T              | 360,000         |
| Forest Harvesting Practices                                | Acres             | 0             | 0              | 0               |
| Non-Urban Stream Restoration                               | Feet              | 0             | 0              | 0               |
| MULTIPLE LANDUSE   |                   | ·             | -              |                 |
| Wetland Restoration  | Acres             | 278           | 85             | 193             |
| AEU = Animal Equivalent Unit equal to 1000 pounds of       |                   |               |                |                 |
| T = indicates that the practice is being implemented but t | racking has not b | een completed | d              |                 |

# Table A-20: Big Bend Watershed Summary of Non-Point Source Local Edge-of-Stream Nutrient and Sediment Loads

#### Summary of Nitrogen Loads (Pounds per Year)

|                   | Reductions From 1985 Reference Year |           |               |  |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|--|
|                   | 1985                                | 2010      | Reductions to |  |
| Landuse           | Reference                           | Goal      | Reach Goal    |  |
| Agriculture       | 5,411,810                           | 1,967,604 | -3,444,206    |  |
| Forest            | 2,295,612                           | 2,193,278 | -102,334      |  |
| Urban/Developed   | 418,236                             | 183,190   | -235,046      |  |
| Mixed Open        | 838,140                             | 742,284   | -95,856       |  |
| Air Dep. to Water | 126,049                             | 98,374    | -27,675       |  |
| Septic Systems    | 291,291                             | 175,199   | -116,092      |  |
| Totals            | 9,381,138                           | 5,359,929 | -4,021,209    |  |

| Reductions from 2002 |              |            |  |  |
|----------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|
| 2002                 | Reductions   | Remaining  |  |  |
| Implementation       | Through 2002 | Reductions |  |  |
| 4,334,696            | -1,077,114   | -2,367,092 |  |  |
| 2,338,321            | 42,709       | -145,043   |  |  |
| 366,404              | -51,832      | -183,214   |  |  |
| 864,800              | 26,660       | -122,516   |  |  |
| 123,034              | -3,015       | -24,660    |  |  |
| 300,460              | 9,169        | -125,261   |  |  |
| 8,327,715            | -1,053,423   | -2,967,786 |  |  |

#### Summary of Phosphorus Loads (Pounds per Year)

|                   | Reductions From 1985 Reference Year |         | Reduction     |  | ctions from 2002 |              |            |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|---------------|--|------------------|--------------|------------|
|                   | 1985                                | 2010    | Reductions to |  | 2002             | Reductions   | Remaining  |
| Landuse           | Reference                           | Goal    | Reach Goal    |  | Implementation   | Through 2002 | Reductions |
| Agriculture       | 324,369                             | 182,966 | -141,403      |  | 270,943          | -53,426      | -87,977    |
| Forest            | 23,516                              | 19,791  | -3,725        |  | 23,719           | 203          | -3,928     |
| Urban/Developed   | 31,112                              | 8,891   | -22,221       |  | 23,015           | -8,097       | -14,124    |
| Mixed Open        | 65,450                              | 60,141  | -5,309        |  | 68,328           | 2,878        | -8,187     |
| Air Dep. to Water | 6,226                               | 6,226   | 0             |  | 6,226            | 0            | 0          |
| Septic Systems    | 0                                   | 0       | 0             |  | 0                | 0            | 0          |
| Totals            | 450,673                             | 278,015 | -172,658      |  | 392,231          | -58,442      | -114,216   |

|                   | Reductions From 1985 Reference Year |         |               |  |  |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|---------------|--|--|
|                   | 1985                                | 2010    | Reductions to |  |  |
| Landuse           | Reference                           | Goal    | Reach Goal    |  |  |
| Agriculture       | 140,558                             | 40,739  | -99,819       |  |  |
| Forest            | 36,147                              | 36,862  | 715           |  |  |
| Urban/Developed   | 8,412                               | 1,742   | -6,670        |  |  |
| Mixed Open        | 24,780                              | 28,392  | 3,612         |  |  |
| Air Dep. to Water | 0                                   | 0       | 0             |  |  |
| Septic Systems    | 0                                   | 0       | 0             |  |  |
| Totals            | 209,897                             | 107,735 | -102,162      |  |  |

| Reductions from 2002 |              |            |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|--|
| 2002                 | Reductions   | Remaining  |  |  |  |
| Implementation       | Through 2002 | Reductions |  |  |  |
| 107,667              | -32,891      | -66,928    |  |  |  |
| 37,099               | 952          | -237       |  |  |  |
| 8,846                | 434          | -7,104     |  |  |  |
| 26,061               | 1,281        | 2,331      |  |  |  |
| 0                    | 0            | 0          |  |  |  |
| 0                    | 0            | 0          |  |  |  |
| 179,673              | -30,224      | -71,938    |  |  |  |

# **Bradford/Tioga Watershed**

The Bradford/Tioga watershed is located in north-central Pennsylvania and includes portions of Bradford, Lycoming, Potter, Sullivan, Susquehanna, Tioga and Wyoming Counties. DEP Field operations for the watershed are through the North Central Regional Office.

Major tributaries within the watershed include Towanda, Sugar, Wysox, and Wyalusing Creeks. Overall, the Central Penn watershed is about 9 percent of Pennsylvania's Bay watershed. Forestland is the main land use within the watershed; followed by agriculture, mixed open and urban/developed lands. The land use acres are listed in Table A-21.

| Landuse         | Acres     | Square Miles | Percent of Area |  |  |  |
|-----------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| Forest          | 774,501   | 1,210        | 58.8%           |  |  |  |
| Agriculture     | 343,140   | 536          | 26.1%           |  |  |  |
| Mixed Open      | 149,774   | 234          | 11.4%           |  |  |  |
| Urban/Developed | 35,196    | 55           | 2.7%            |  |  |  |
| Open water      | 13,771    | 22           | 1.0%            |  |  |  |
| Total           | 1,316,382 | 2,057        | 100%            |  |  |  |
|                 |           |              |                 |  |  |  |
|                 | 9.1%      |              |                 |  |  |  |

Table A-21Bradford/Tioga Watershed Land Uses

The 2010 nutrient and sediment goals for the Bradford/Tioga watershed are listed in table A-22. Both local edge-of-stream nutrient and sediment 2010 cap goals and the corresponding delivered nutrient and sediment 2010 cap loads to Chesapeake Bay are included in the table.

 Table A-22

 Bradford/Tioga Watershed 2010 Nutrient and Sediment Goals

|                      | Nitrogen   | Phosphorus | Sediment    |
|----------------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Load Type            | (lbs/year) | (lbs/year) | (tons/year) |
| Edge-of-Stream Loads | 6,926,540  | 264,106    | 81,242      |
| Delivered Loads      | 4,518,000  | 145,500    | 37,300      |

The suite of non-point source management practices to reach these goals is listed in Table A-23. These include principally agricultural and urban management practices: with additional practices for mixed open and forestland. The historical nutrient and sediment loads and the reductions needed to reach the local edge-of-stream loads are listed in Table A-24.

#### Table A-23: Bradford/Tioga Watershed **Tributary Strategy Management Practices**

|  |                        | Strategy | 2,002          | Remaining      |
|--|------------------------|----------|----------------|----------------|
| Management Practice  | Units                  | Goal     | Implementation | Implementation |
| AGRICULTURE  |                        |          | •              | •              |
| Animal Waste Management Systems                                | AEUs                   | 425      | 301            | 124            |
| Carbon Sequestration   | Acres                  | 15,916   | Т              | 15,916         |
| Conservation (Farm) Plans                                      | Acres                  | 248,685  | 93,319         | 155,366        |
| Conservation Tillage   | Acres                  | 53,160   | 14,854         | 38,306         |
| Cover Crops (early)  | Acres                  | 48,028   | T              | 48,028         |
| Forest Buffers   | Acres                  | 7,924    | 366            | 7,557          |
| Grass Buffers  | Acres                  | 245      | 8              | 237            |
| Land Retirement  | Acres                  | 14,373   | 5,471          | 8,902          |
| Managed Precision Agriculture                                  | Acres                  | 122,366  | 5,471<br>T     | 122,366        |
| Mortality Composters   | Systems                | 4        | T              | 122,500        |
| Non-Urban Stream Restoration                                   | Feet                   |          | T              |                |
| No-Till  | Acres                  | 24,285   | Т              | 24,285         |
| Nutrient Management  | Acres                  | 40,789   | 83,894         | -43,105        |
| Off Stream Watering w/Fencing                                  |                        | 22,797   | 507            | 22,290         |
|  | Acres                  |          |                | ,              |
| Off Stream Watering w/o Fencing                                | Acres                  | 13,678   | 317            | 13,361         |
| Precision Rotational Grazing                                   | Acres                  | 5,471    | 1              | 5,471          |
| Rotational grazing   | Acres                  | 3,648    | 1,362          | 2,286          |
| Horse Pasture Management                                       | Acres                  | 6,000    | T              | 6,000          |
| Tree Planting  | Acres                  | 326      | 0              | 326            |
| Yield Reserve  | Acres                  | 40,789   | 0              | 40,789         |
| Ammonia Emission Reductions - Poultry                          | AEUs                   | 363      | 0              | 363            |
| Ammonia Emission Reductions - Swine                            | AEUs                   | 3,390    | 0              | 3,390          |
| Ammonia Emission Reductions - Dairy                            | AEUs                   | 15,299   | 0              | 15,299         |
| Precision Feeding - Dairy                                      | AEUs                   | 45,898   | Т              | 45,898         |
| Phytase Feed additive - Swine                                  | AEUs                   | 6645     | Т              | 6,645          |
| Phytase Feed additive - Poultry                                | AEUs                   | 427      | >95%           | <5%            |
| MIXED OPEN   |                        |          |                |                |
| Abandoned Mined Land Reclamation                               | Acres                  | 458      | 229            | 229            |
| Dirt & Gravel Road Practices                                   | Feet                   | 160,000  | Т              | 160,000        |
| Forest Buffers   | Acres                  | 536      | 0              | 536            |
| Non-Urban Stream Restoration                                   | Feet                   | 64,000   | Т              | 64,000         |
| Nutrient Management  | Acres                  | 161,377  | 0              | 161,377        |
| Tree Planting  | Acres                  | 2,541    | 2,537          | 4              |
| URBAN  |                        | ,        | ,              |                |
| Erosion & Sediment Controls                                    | Acres                  | 673      | 673            | 0              |
| Forest Buffers   | Acres                  | 29       | 0              | 29             |
| Grass Buffers  | Acres                  | 60       | T              | 60             |
| Septic Denitrification   | Systems                | 12,920   | 1,443          | 11,477         |
| Street Sweeping  | Acres                  | 1,240    | T, 1.5         | 1,240          |
| Stormwater Management - Filtration                             | Acres                  | 11,221   | 0              | 11,221         |
| Stormwater Management - Infiltration Practices                 | Acres                  | 11,221   | 0              | 11,221         |
| Stormwater Management - Wet Ponds & Wetlands                   | Acres                  | 11,221   | 0              | 11,221         |
| Urban Stream Restoration                                       | Feet                   | 0        | 0<br>T         | 0              |
| Urban Sprawl Reduction   |                        | 339      | 0              | 339            |
|  | Acres                  |          | 0              |                |
| Urban Nutrient Management                                      | Acres                  | 22,318   | 0              | 22,318         |
| FOREST   | E 4                    | 1(0.000  |                | 1/0.000        |
| Dirt & Gravel Road Practices                                   | Feet                   | 160,000  | T              | 160,000        |
| Forest Harvesting Practices                                    | Acres                  | 0        | 0              | 0              |
| Non-Urban Stream Restoration                                   | Feet                   | 0        | 0              | 0              |
| MULTIPLE LANDUSE   |                        |          |                | -              |
| Wetland Restoration  | Acres                  | 419      | 93             | 325            |
| AEU = Animal Equivalent Unit equal to 1000 pounds of anir      | -                      |          |                |                |
| T = indicates that the practice is being implemented but track | ting has not been comp | leted    |                |                |

# Table A-24: Bradford/Tioga Watershed Summary of Non-Point Source Local edge-0f-Stream Nutrient and Sediment Loads

#### Summary of Nitrogen Loads (Pounds per Year)

|                   | Reductions From 1985 Reference Year |           |               |  |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|--|
|                   | 1985                                | 2010      | Reductions to |  |
| Landuse           | Reference                           | Goal      | Reach Goal    |  |
| Agriculture       | 8,636,154                           | 3,266,073 | -5,370,081    |  |
| Forest            | 2,333,937                           | 2,454,692 | 120,755       |  |
| Urban/Developed   | 403,043                             | 175,757   | -227,286      |  |
| Mixed Open        | 897,294                             | 802,396   | -94,898       |  |
| Air Dep. to Water | 158,841                             | 126,979   | -31,862       |  |
| Septic Systems    | 166,484                             | 100,643   | -65,841       |  |
| Totals            | 12,595,753                          | 6,926,540 | -5,669,213    |  |

| Reductions from 2002 |                 |            |  |  |
|----------------------|-----------------|------------|--|--|
| 2002                 | 2002 Reductions |            |  |  |
| Implementation       | Through 2002    | Reductions |  |  |
| 6,098,354            | -2,537,800      | -2,832,281 |  |  |
| 2,509,371            | 175,434         | -54,679    |  |  |
| 344,298              | -58,745         | -168,541   |  |  |
| 940,973              | 43,679          | -138,577   |  |  |
| 155,739              | -3,102          | -28,760    |  |  |
| 153,802              | -12,682         | -53,159    |  |  |
| 10,202,537           | -2,393,216      | -3,275,997 |  |  |

#### Summary of Phosphorus Loads (Pounds per Year)

|                   | Reductions | Reductions From 1985 Reference Year |            |  |  |  |
|-------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|------------|--|--|--|
|                   | 1985       | Reductions to                       |            |  |  |  |
| Landuse           | Reference  | Goal                                | Reach Goal |  |  |  |
| Agriculture       | 610,480    | 171,876                             | -438,604   |  |  |  |
| Forest            | 19,761     | 18,509                              | -1,252     |  |  |  |
| Urban/Developed   | 28,057     | 7,553                               | -20,504    |  |  |  |
| Mixed Open        | 64,246     | 58,369                              | -5,877     |  |  |  |
| Air Dep. to Water | 7,799      | 7,799                               | 0          |  |  |  |
| Septic Systems    | 0          | 0                                   | 0          |  |  |  |
| Totals            | 730,343    | 264,106                             | -466,237   |  |  |  |

| Reductions from 2002 |              |            |  |  |
|----------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|
| 2002                 | Reductions   | Remaining  |  |  |
| Implementation       | Through 2002 | Reductions |  |  |
| 430,127              | -180,353     | -258,251   |  |  |
| 21,038               | 1,277        | -2,529     |  |  |
| 20,373               | -7,684       | -12,820    |  |  |
| 69,143               | 4,897        | -10,774    |  |  |
| 7,799                | 0            | 0          |  |  |
| 0                    | 0            | 0          |  |  |
| 548,480              | -181,863     | -284,374   |  |  |

|                   | Reductions From 1985 Reference Year |               |            |  |  |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|------------|--|--|
|                   | 1985                                | Reductions to |            |  |  |
| Landuse           | Reference                           | Goal          | Reach Goal |  |  |
| Agriculture       | 91,844                              | 34,802        | -57,042    |  |  |
| Forest            | 31,844                              | 34,923        | 3,079      |  |  |
| Urban/Developed   | 3,005                               | 599           | -2,406     |  |  |
| Mixed Open        | 9,764                               | 10,918        | 1,154      |  |  |
| Air Dep. to Water | 0                                   | 0             | 0          |  |  |
| Septic Systems    | 0                                   | 0             | 0          |  |  |
| Totals            | 136457                              | 81242         | -55215     |  |  |

| Reductions from 2002 |              |            |  |  |
|----------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|
| 2002                 | Reductions   | Remaining  |  |  |
| Implementation       | Through 2002 | Reductions |  |  |
| 65,999               | -25,845      | -31,197    |  |  |
| 34,355               | 2,511        | 568        |  |  |
| 3,076                | 71           | -2,477     |  |  |
| 10,428               | 664          | 490        |  |  |
| 0                    | 0            | 0          |  |  |
| 0                    | 0            | 0          |  |  |
| 113858               | -22599       | -32616     |  |  |

# Upper Susquehanna Watershed

The Upper Susquehanna watershed is located in northeast Pennsylvania and includes portions of Bradford, Lackawanna, Luzerne, Sullivan, Susquehanna, Wayne and Wyoming Counties. DEP Field operations for the watershed are through the North East Regional Office.

Major tributaries within the watershed include Tuckhannock, Meshoppen and Bowman Creeks. Overall, the Central Penn watershed is about 6 percent of Pennsylvania's Bay watershed. Forestland is the main land use within the watershed; followed by agriculture, mixed open and urban/developed lands. The land use acres are listed in Table A-25.

| Landuse                                 | Acres Square Miles |       | Percent of Area |  |  |
|---|--------------------|-------|-----------------|--|--|
| Forest                                  | 497,077            | 777   | 63.0%           |  |  |
| Agriculture                             | 126,961            | 198   | 16.1%           |  |  |
| Mixed Open                              | 90,973             | 142   | 11.5%           |  |  |
| Urban/Developed                         | 61,532             | 96    | 7.8%            |  |  |
| Open water                              | 12,755             | 20    | 1.6%            |  |  |
| Total                                   | 789,297            | 1,233 | 100%            |  |  |
|   |                    |       |                 |  |  |
| Portion of Pennsylvania's Bay Watershed |                    |       | 5.5%            |  |  |

Table A-25Upper Susquehanna Watershed Land Uses

The 2010 nutrient and sediment goals for the Upper Susquehanna watershed are listed in Table A-26. Both local edge-of-stream nutrient and sediment 2010 cap goals and the corresponding delivered nutrient and sediment 2010 cap loads to Chesapeake Bay are included in the table.

 Table A-26

 Upper Susquehanna Watershed 2010 Nutrient and Sediment Goals

|                      | Nitrogen   | Phosphorus | Sediment    |
|----------------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Load Type            | (lbs/year) | (lbs/year) | (tons/year) |
| Edge-of-Stream Loads | 3,842,537  | 135,022    | 43,925      |
| Delivered Loads      | 2,735,000  | 74,400     | 20,170      |

The suite of non-point source management practices to reach these goals is listed in Table A-27. These include principally agricultural and urban management practices: with additional practices for mixed open and forestland. The historical nutrient and sediment loads and the reductions needed to reach the local edge-of-stream loads are listed in Table A-28.

| Table A-27: | Upper Susquehanna Watershed  |  |
|-------------|------------------------------|--|
| Tributary S | trategy Management Practices |  |

| [   |                | Strategy | 2,002          | Remaining      |  |  |
|---|----------------|----------|----------------|----------------|--|--|
| Management Practice   | Units          | Goal     | Implementation | Implementation |  |  |
| AGRICULTURE   |                |          |                |                |  |  |
| Animal Waste Management Systems   | AEUs           | 147      | 131            | 16             |  |  |
| Carbon Sequestration  | Acres          | 6,694    | Т              | 6,694          |  |  |
| Conservation (Farm) Plans   | Acres          | 84,611   | 33,148         | 51,463         |  |  |
| Conservation Tillage  | Acres          | 22,296   | 9,780          | 12,517         |  |  |
| Cover Crops (early)   | Acres          | 20,090   | Т              | 20,090         |  |  |
| Forest Buffers  | Acres          | 5,511    | 254            | 5,257          |  |  |
| Grass Buffers   | Acres          | 115      | 3              | 113            |  |  |
| Land Retirement   | Acres          | 5,720    | 1,825          | 3,895          |  |  |
| Managed Precision Agriculture   | Acres          | 42,168   | Т              | 42,168         |  |  |
| Mortality Composters  | Systems        | 2        | Т              | 2              |  |  |
| Non-Urban Stream Restoration  | Feet           | 0        | Т              | 0              |  |  |
| No-Till   | Acres          | 10,248   | Т              | 10,248         |  |  |
| Nutrient Management   | Acres          | 14,074   | 21,547         | -7,473         |  |  |
| Off Stream Watering w/Fencing   | Acres          | 7,157    | 235            | 6,921          |  |  |
| Off Stream Watering w/o Fencing   | Acres          | 4,294    | 15             | 4,279          |  |  |
| Precision Rotational Grazing  | Acres          | 1,431    | Т              | 1,431          |  |  |
| Rotational grazing  | Acres          | 1,431    | 456            | 975            |  |  |
| Horse Pasture Management  | Acres          | 2,925    | Т              | 2,925          |  |  |
| Tree Planting   | Acres          | 110      | 0              | 110            |  |  |
| Yield Reserve   | Acres          | 14,056   | 0              | 14,056         |  |  |
| Ammonia Emission Reductions - Poultry   | AEUs           | 24       | 0              | 24             |  |  |
| Ammonia Emission Reductions - Swine   | AEUs           | 666      | 0              | 666            |  |  |
| Ammonia Emission Reductions - Dairy   | AEUs           | 5,910    | 0              | 5,910          |  |  |
| Precision Feeding - Dairy   | AEUs           | 17,730   | Т              | 17,730         |  |  |
| Phytase Feed additive - Swine   | AEUs           | 1306     | Т              | 1,306          |  |  |
| Phytase Feed additive - Poultry   | AEUs           | 29       | >95%           | <5%            |  |  |
| MIXED OPEN  |                |          |                |                |  |  |
| Abandoned Mined Land Reclamation  | Acres          | 1,628    | 819            | 809            |  |  |
| Dirt & Gravel Road Practices  | Feet           | 400,000  | T              | 400,000        |  |  |
| Forest Buffers  | Acres          | 451      | 0              | 451            |  |  |
| Non-Urban Stream Restoration  | Feet           | 50,000   | T              | 50,000         |  |  |
| Nutrient Management   | Acres          | 95,165   | 0              | 95,165         |  |  |
| Tree Planting   | Acres          | 1,398    | 1,398          | 0              |  |  |
| URBAN   |                | -,-,-    | -,-,-          |                |  |  |
| Erosion & Sediment Controls   | Acres          | 359      | 361            | -2             |  |  |
| Forest Buffers  | Acres          | 96       | 0              | 96             |  |  |
| Grass Buffers   | Acres          | 143      | Ť              | 143            |  |  |
| Septic Denitrification  | Systems        | 14,159   | 708            | 13,451         |  |  |
| Street Sweeping   | Acres          | 1,808    | 700<br>T       | 1,808          |  |  |
| Stormwater Management - Filtration  | Acres          | 19,469   | 0              | 19,469         |  |  |
| Stormwater Management - Infiltration Practices  | Acres          | 19,469   | 0              |                |  |  |
| Stormwater Management - Wet Ponds & Wetlands  | Acres          | 19,469   | 0              | 19,469         |  |  |
| Urban Stream Restoration  | Feet           | 17,407   | T              | 17,407         |  |  |
| Urban Sprawl Reduction  |                | 770      | 0              | 770            |  |  |
| Urban Nutrient Management   | Acres<br>Acres | 41,973   | 0              | 41,973         |  |  |
| FOREST  | Acres          | 41,973   | 0              | 41,973         |  |  |
| Dirt & Gravel Road Practices  | Feet           | 400,000  | Т              | 400,000        |  |  |
| Forest Harvesting Practices   |                | 400,000  | 0              | 400,000        |  |  |
| Non-Urban Stream Restoration  | Acres          | 515      | 0              | 515            |  |  |
| MULTIPLE LANDUSE  | Feet           | 0        | 0              | 0              |  |  |
| Wetland Restoration   | A              | 145      | A 1            | 102            |  |  |
|   | Acres          | 145      | 41             | 103            |  |  |
| AEU = Animal Equivalent Unit equal to 1000 pounds of an T = indicates that the sum stice is being implemented between |                |          |                |                |  |  |
| T = indicates that the practice is being implemented but tracking has not been completed                              |                |          |                |                |  |  |

# Table A-28: Upper Susquehanna Watershed Summary of Non-Point Source Local Edge-of-Stream Nutrient and Sediment Loads

#### Summary of Nitrogen Loads (Pounds per Year)

|                   | Reduction            | Reductions From 1985 Reference Year |            |  |  |  |
|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|--|--|--|
|                   | 1985                 | Reductions to                       |            |  |  |  |
| Landuse           | Reference Goal Reach |                                     | Reach Goal |  |  |  |
| Agriculture       | 3,462,143            | 1,018,491                           | -2,443,652 |  |  |  |
| Forest            | 1,707,364            | 1,771,105                           | 63,741     |  |  |  |
| Urban/Developed   | 777,211              | 334,637                             | -442,574   |  |  |  |
| Mixed Open        | 571,266              | 495,760                             | -75,506    |  |  |  |
| Air Dep. to Water | 153,804              | 123,494                             | -30,310    |  |  |  |
| Septic Systems    | 173,695              | 99,050                              | -74,645    |  |  |  |
| Totals            | 6,845,483            | -3,002,946                          |            |  |  |  |

| Reductions from 2002 |              |            |  |
|----------------------|--------------|------------|--|
| 2002                 | Reductions   | Remaining  |  |
| Implementation       | Through 2002 | Reductions |  |
| 2,401,520            | -1,060,623   | -1,383,029 |  |
| 1,825,872            | 118,508      | -54,767    |  |
| 659,929              | -117,282     | -325,292   |  |
| 599,608              | 28,342       | -103,848   |  |
| 150,618              | -3,186       | -27,124    |  |
| 164,512              | -9,183       | -65,462    |  |
| 5,802,059            | -1,043,424   | -1,959,522 |  |

#### Summary of Phosphorus Loads (Pounds per Year)

|                   | Reduction | Reductions From 1985 Reference Year |               |  |              |
|-------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|---------------|--|--------------|
|                   | 1985      | 2010                                | Reductions to |  | 2002         |
| Landuse           | Reference | Goal                                | Reach Goal    |  | Implementati |
| Agriculture       | 250,699   | 63,385                              | -187,314      |  | 163          |
| Forest            | 14,497    | 13,161                              | -1,336        |  | 15           |
| Urban/Developed   | 53,936    | 14,712                              | -39,224       |  | 39           |
| Mixed Open        | 41,090    | 36,541                              | -4,549        |  | 44           |
| Air Dep. to Water | 7,223     | 7,223                               | 0             |  | 7            |
| Septic Systems    | 0         | 0                                   | 0             |  |              |
| Totals            | 367,445   | 135,022                             | -232,423      |  | 269          |

| Reductions from 2002 |              |            |  |  |
|----------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|
| 2002                 | Reductions   | Remaining  |  |  |
| Implementation       | Through 2002 | Reductions |  |  |
| 163,698              | -87,001      | -100,313   |  |  |
| 15,365               | 868          | -2,204     |  |  |
| 39,043               | -14,893      | -24,331    |  |  |
| 44,345               | 3,255        | -7,804     |  |  |
| 7,223                | 0            | 0          |  |  |
| 0                    | 0            | 0          |  |  |
| 269,674              | -97,771      | -134,652   |  |  |

|                   | Reductions From 1985 Reference Year |        |            |  |  |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|------------|--|--|
|                   | 1985 2010 Reductions                |        |            |  |  |
| Landuse           | Reference                           | Goal   | Reach Goal |  |  |
| Agriculture       | 35,982                              | 12,213 | -23,769    |  |  |
| Forest            | 21,652                              | 23,444 | 1,792      |  |  |
| Urban/Developed   | 6,386                               | 1,324  | -5,062     |  |  |
| Mixed Open        | 6,458                               | 6,944  | 486        |  |  |
| Air Dep. to Water | 0                                   | 0      | 0          |  |  |
| Septic Systems    | 0                                   | 0      | 0          |  |  |
| Totals            | 70,478                              | 43,925 | -26,553    |  |  |

| Reductions from 2002 |              |            |  |  |
|----------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|
| 2002                 | Reductions   | Remaining  |  |  |
| Implementation       | Through 2002 | Reductions |  |  |
| 25,377               | -10,605      | -13,164    |  |  |
| 23,292               | 1,640        | 152        |  |  |
| 6,533                | 147          | -5,209     |  |  |
| 6,904                | 446          | 40         |  |  |
| 0                    | 0            | 0          |  |  |
| 0                    | 0            | 0          |  |  |
| 62,106               | -8,372       | -18,181    |  |  |

# Wyoming Valley Watershed

The Wyoming Valley watershed is located in northeast Pennsylvania and includes portions of Columbia and Luzerne Counties. DEP Field operations for the watershed are through the North East Regional Office.

Major tributaries within the watershed include Nescopeck and Wapwallopen Creeks. Overall, the Wyoming Valley is about 3 percent of Pennsylvania's Bay watershed. Forestland is the main land use within the watershed followed by urban/developed, agriculture, and mixed open lands. The land use acres are listed in Table A-29.

| Landuse         | Acres   | Square Miles | Percent of Area |  |  |
|-----------------|---------|--------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Forest          | 272,214 | 425          | 63.8%           |  |  |
| Agriculture     | 49,163  | 77           | 11.5%           |  |  |
| Mixed Open      | 44,059  | 69           | 10.3%           |  |  |
| Urban/Developed | 55,018  | 86           | 12.9%           |  |  |
| Open water      | 6,039   | 9            | 1.4%            |  |  |
| Total           | 100%    |              |                 |  |  |
|                 |         |              |                 |  |  |
|                 | 2.9%    |              |                 |  |  |

# Table A-29Wyoming Valley Watershed Land Uses

The 2010 nutrient and sediment goals for the Wyoming Valley watershed are listed in Table A 30. Both local edge-of-stream nutrient and sediment 2010 cap goals and the corresponding delivered nutrient and sediment 2010 cap loads to Chesapeake Bay are included in the table.

Table A-30Wyoming Valley Watershed 2010 Nutrient and Sediment Goals

|                      | Nitrogen   | Phosphorus | Sediment    |
|----------------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Load Type            | (lbs/year) | (lbs/year) | (tons/year) |
| Edge-of-Stream Loads | 2,036,591  | 77,980     | 21,173      |
| Delivered Loads      | 1,813,000  | 43,000     | 12,480      |

The suite of non-point source management practices to reach these goals is listed in Table A-31. These include principally agricultural and urban management practices: with additional practices for mixed open and forestland. The historical nutrient and sediment loads and the reductions needed to reach the local edge-of-stream loads are listed in Table A-32.

# Table A-31 Wyoming Valley Watershed Tributary Strategy Management Practices

|  |         | Strategy | 2,002          | Remaining      |
|--|---------|----------|----------------|----------------|
| Management Practice  | Units   | Goal     | Implementation | Implementation |
| AGRICULTURE  |         |          |                |                |
| Animal Waste Management Systems                                | AEUs    | 36       | 25             | 11             |
| Carbon Sequestration   | Acres   | 6,448    | Т              | 6,448          |
| Conservation (Farm) Plans                                      | Acres   | 39,939   | 42,581         | -2,641         |
| Conservation Tillage   | Acres   | 19,882   | 10,704         | 9,178          |
| Cover Crops (early)  | Acres   | 18,457   | Т              | 18,457         |
| Forest Buffers   | Acres   | 5,151    | 143            | 5,008          |
| Grass Buffers  | Acres   | 87       | 2              | 84             |
| Land Retirement  | Acres   | 6,171    | 4,133          | 2,038          |
| Managed Precision Agriculture                                  | Acres   | 21,818   | Т              | 21,818         |
| Mortality Composters   | Systems | 1        | Т              | 1              |
| Non-Urban Stream Restoration                                   | Feet    | 0        | Т              | 0              |
| No-Till  | Acres   | 9,883    | Т              | 9,883          |
| Nutrient Management  | Acres   | 7,273    | 9,848          | -2,575         |
| Off Stream Watering w/Fencing                                  | Acres   | 1,596    | 128            | 1,467          |
| Off Stream Watering w/o Fencing                                | Acres   | 958      | 10             | 948            |
| Precision Rotational Grazing                                   | Acres   | 317      | Т              | 317            |
| Rotational grazing   | Acres   | 319      | 140            | 179            |
| Horse Pasture Management                                       | Acres   | 1,758    | Т              | 1,758          |
| Tree Planting  | Acres   | 85       | 0              | 85             |
| Yield Reserve  | Acres   | 7,273    | 0              | 7,273          |
| Ammonia Emission Reductions - Poultry                          | AEUs    | 280      | 0              | 280            |
| Ammonia Emission Reductions - Swine                            | AEUs    | 864      | 0              | 864            |
| Ammonia Emission Reductions - Dairy                            | AEUs    | 912      | 0              | 912            |
| Precision Feeding - Dairy                                      | AEUs    | 2,736    | Т              | 2,736          |
| Phytase Feed additive - Swine                                  | AEUs    | 1694     | Т              | 1,694          |
| Phytase Feed additive - Poultry                                | AEUs    | 329      | >95%           | <5%            |
| MIXED OPEN   |         |          |                |                |
| Abandoned Mined Land Reclamation                               | Acres   | 3,224    | 797            | 2,427          |
| Dirt & Gravel Road Practices                                   | Feet    | 100,000  | Т              | 100,000        |
| Forest Buffers   | Acres   | 581      | 0              | 581            |
| Non-Urban Stream Restoration                                   | Feet    | 50,000   | Т              | 50,000         |
| Nutrient Management  | Acres   | 43,744   | 0              | 43,744         |
| Tree Planting  | Acres   | 648      | 643            | 5              |
| URBAN  |         |          |                |                |
| Erosion & Sediment Controls                                    | Acres   | 708      | 702            | 6              |
| Forest Buffers   | Acres   | 327      | 0              | 327            |
| Grass Buffers  | Acres   | 86       | Т              | 86             |
| Septic Denitrification   | Systems | 18,966   | 1,203          | 17,763         |
| Street Sweeping  | Acres   | 2,244    | Т              | 2,244          |
| Stormwater Management - Filtration                             | Acres   | 17,309   | 0              | 17,309         |
| Stormwater Management - Infiltration Practices                 | Acres   | 17,309   | 0              | 17,309         |
| Stormwater Management - Wet Ponds & Wetlands                   | Acres   | 17,309   | 0              | 17,309         |
| Urban Stream Restoration                                       | Feet    | 0        | Т              | 0              |
| Urban Sprawl Reduction   | Acres   | 8        | 0              | 8              |
| Urban Nutrient Management                                      | Acres   | 31,130   | 0              | 31,130         |
| FOREST   | •       |          |                |                |
| Dirt & Gravel Road Practices                                   | Feet    | 100,000  | Т              | 100,000        |
| Forest Harvesting Practices                                    | Acres   | 0        | 0              | 0              |
| Non-Urban Stream Restoration                                   | Feet    | 0        | 0              | 0              |
| MULTIPLE LANDUSE   |         |          |                |                |
| Wetland Restoration  | Acres   | 80       | 19             | 61             |
| AEU = Animal Equivalent Unit equal to 1000 pounds of anim      |         |          |                | 01             |
| T = indicates that the practice is being implemented but track | -       | leted    |                |                |

T = indicates that the practice is being implemented but tracking has not been completed

# Table A-32: Wyoming Valley Watershed Summary of Non-Point Source Local Edge-of-Stream Nutrient and Sediment Loads

#### Summary of Nitrogen Loads (Pounds per Year)

|                   | Reductions | Reductions From 1985 Reference Year |            |  |  |
|-------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|------------|--|--|
|                   | 1985       | 1985 2010 Re                        |            |  |  |
| Landuse           | Reference  | Goal                                | Reach Goal |  |  |
| Agriculture       | 1,234,074  | 429,822                             | -804,252   |  |  |
| Forest            | 882,612    | 821,658                             | -60,954    |  |  |
| Urban/Developed   | 757,875    | 311,694                             | -446,181   |  |  |
| Mixed Open        | 364,868    | 294,190                             | -70,678    |  |  |
| Air Dep. to Water | 70,231     | 54,777                              | -15,454    |  |  |
| Septic Systems    | 237,026    | 124,450                             | -112,576   |  |  |
| Totals            | 3,546,686  | 2,036,591                           | -1,510,095 |  |  |

| Reductions from 2002 |              |            |  |  |
|----------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|
| 2002                 | Reductions   | Remaining  |  |  |
| Implementation       | Through 2002 | Reductions |  |  |
| 927,658              | -306,416     | -497,836   |  |  |
| 877,686              | -4,926       | -56,028    |  |  |
| 631,953              | -125,922     | -320,259   |  |  |
| 349,192              | -15,676      | -55,002    |  |  |
| 68,608               | -1,623       | -13,831    |  |  |
| 220,200              | -16,826      | -95,750    |  |  |
| 3,075,297            | -471,389     | -1,038,706 |  |  |

### Summary of Phosphorus Loads (Pounds per Year)

|                   | Reductions From 1985 Reference Year |        | Reductions from 2002 |                |              |            |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|----------------------|----------------|--------------|------------|
|                   | 1985                                | 2010   | Reductions to        | 2002           | Reductions   | Remaining  |
| Landuse           | Reference                           | Goal   | Reach Goal           | Implementation | Through 2002 | Reductions |
| Agriculture       | 75,440                              | 32,886 | -42,554              | 56,267         | -19,173      | -23,381    |
| Forest            | 7,952                               | 6,522  | -1,430               | 7,833          | -119         | -1,311     |
| Urban/Developed   | 51,652                              | 13,908 | -37,744              | 36,627         | -15,025      | -22,719    |
| Mixed Open        | 25,311                              | 21,243 | -4,068               | 24,769         | -542         | -3,526     |
| Air Dep. to Water | 3,421                               | 3,421  | 0                    | 3,421          | 0            | 0          |
| Septic Systems    | 0                                   | 0      | 0                    | 0              | 0            | 0          |
| Totals            | 163,776                             | 77,980 | -85,796              | 128,917        | -34,859      | -50,937    |

|                   | Reductions From 1985 Reference Year |        |               |  |  |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--|--|
|                   | 1985                                | 2010   | Reductions to |  |  |
| Landuse           | Reference                           | Goal   | Reach Goal    |  |  |
| Agriculture       | 26,937                              | 8,203  | -18,734       |  |  |
| Forest            | 14,166                              | 13,895 | -271          |  |  |
| Urban/Developed   | 5,505                               | 1,061  | -4,444        |  |  |
| Mixed Open        | 3,893                               | 4,014  | 121           |  |  |
| Air Dep. to Water | 0                                   | 0      | 0             |  |  |
| Septic Systems    | 0                                   | 0      | 0             |  |  |
| Totals            | 50,501                              | 27,173 | -23,328       |  |  |

| Reductions from 2002 |              |            |  |  |
|----------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|
| 2002                 | Reductions   | Remaining  |  |  |
| Implementation       | Through 2002 | Reductions |  |  |
| 17,349               | -9,588       | -9,146     |  |  |
| 14,163               | -3           | -268       |  |  |
| 5,464                | -41          | -4,403     |  |  |
| 3,768                | -125         | 246        |  |  |
| 0                    | 0            | 0          |  |  |
| 0                    | 0            | 0          |  |  |
| 40,744               | -9,757       | -13,571    |  |  |

## Lackawanna Watershed

The Lackawanna watershed is located in northeast Pennsylvania and includes portions of Lackawanna, Luzerne, Susquehanna and Wayne Counties. DEP Field operations for the watershed are through the North East Regional Office.

The watershed includes the Lackawanna River. Overall, the Lackawanna watershed is about 2 percent of Pennsylvania's Bay watershed. Forestland is the main land use within the watershed followed by urban/developed, agriculture, and mixed open lands. The land use acres are listed in Table A-33.

| Landuse         | Acres Square Miles |     | Percent of Area |  |  |
|-----------------|--------------------|-----|-----------------|--|--|
| Forest          | 143,116            | 224 | 62.5%           |  |  |
| Agriculture     | 17,433             | 27  | 7.6%            |  |  |
| Mixed Open      | 16,049             | 25  | 7.0%            |  |  |
| Urban/Developed | 49,176             | 77  | 21.5%           |  |  |
| Open water      | 3,388              | 5   | 1.5%            |  |  |
| Total           | 100%               |     |                 |  |  |
|                 |                    |     |                 |  |  |
|                 | 1.6%               |     |                 |  |  |

# Table A-33Lackawanna Watershed Land Uses

The 2010 nutrient and sediment goals for the Lackawanna watershed are listed in table A-34. Both local edge-of-stream nutrient and sediment 2010 cap goals and the corresponding delivered nutrient and sediment 2010 cap loads to Chesapeake Bay are included in the table.

 Table A-34

 Lackawanna Watershed 2010 Nutrient and Sediment Goals

|                      | Nitrogen   | Phosphorus | Sediment    |
|----------------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Load Type            | (lbs/year) | (lbs/year) | (tons/year) |
| Edge-of-Stream Loads | 1,016,676  | 27,016     | 10,488      |
| Delivered Loads      | 787,000    | 14,900     | 4,820       |

The suite of non-point source management practices to reach these goals is listed in Table A-35. These include principally agricultural and urban management practices with additional practices for mixed open and forestland. The historical nutrient and sediment loads and the reductions needed to reach the local edge-of-stream loads are listed in Table A-36.

#### Table A-35 Lackawanna Watershed Tributary Strategy Management Practices

| Marra ann ant Dar athai  | T                      | Strategy      | 2,002          | Remaining      |
|--|------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| Management Practice AGRICULTURE                                  | Units                  | Goal          | Implementation | Implementation |
| Animal Waste Management Systems                                  | AEUs                   | 23            | 20             | 2              |
| Carbon Sequestration   | Acres                  | 391           | <br>           | 391            |
| Conservation (Farm) Plans  | Acres                  | 6.049         | 4,629          | 1,420          |
| Conservation Tillage   | Acres                  | 1,128         | 1,716          | -587           |
| Cover Crops (early)  | Acres                  | 903           | 1,710<br>T     | -587           |
| Forest Buffers   | Acres                  | 1,457         | 46             | 1,411          |
| Grass Buffers  | Acres                  | 1,437         | 40             | 1,411          |
| Land Retirement  | Acres                  | 323           | 206            | 117            |
| Managed Precision Agriculture                                    |                        | 2,980         | 200<br>T       | 2,980          |
| Mortality Composters   | Acres<br>Systems       | 2,980         | T              | 2,980          |
| Non-Urban Stream Restoration                                     | Feet                   | 0             | T              | 1              |
| No-Till  | Acres                  | 600           | 1<br>T         | 600            |
| Nutrient Management  | Acres                  | 993           | 2.198          | -1.204         |
| Off Stream Watering w/Fencing                                    | Acres                  | 541           | 2,198          | -1,204         |
| Off Stream Watering w/o Fencing                                  |                        | 341           | 3              | 310            |
| Precision Rotational Grazing                                     | Acres                  | 108           | 5<br>T         | 322<br>108     |
| Rotational grazing   | Acres                  | 108           | 53             |                |
|  | Acres                  | 1,755         | 55<br>T        | 55<br>1,755    |
| Horse Pasture Management   | Acres                  | 1,755         | 0              | ,              |
| Tree Planting  | Acres                  | 993           | 0              | 19<br>993      |
| Yield Reserve  | Acres                  |               | 0              |                |
| Ammonia Emission Reductions - Poultry                            | AEUs                   | 6             |                | 6              |
| Ammonia Emission Reductions - Swine                              | AEUs                   | 46<br>895     | 0              | 46             |
| Ammonia Emission Reductions - Dairy                              | AEUs                   |               | 0<br>T         | 895            |
| Precision Feeding - Dairy  | AEUs                   | 2,685         | T              | 2,685          |
| Phytase Feed additive - Swine<br>Phytase Feed additive - Poultry | AEUs<br>AEUs           | 91            | >95%           | <5%            |
|  | AEUS                   | 1 /           | >93%           | <3%            |
| MIXED OPEN<br>Abandoned Mined Land Reclamation                   |                        | 1 1 424       | 710            | 717            |
|  | Acres                  | 1,434         | 718            | 716            |
| Dirt & Gravel Road Practices                                     | Feet                   | 80,000        | T              | 80,000         |
| Forest Buffers   | Acres                  | 2,461         | 0<br>T         | 2,461          |
| Non-Urban Stream Restoration                                     | Feet                   | 25,000        | -              | 25,000         |
| Nutrient Management  | Acres                  | 11,640<br>247 | 0              | 11,640         |
| Tree Planting  | Acres                  | 247           | 248            | -1             |
| URBAN  |                        | 270           | 270            | 0              |
| Erosion & Sediment Controls                                      | Acres                  | 279           | 279            | 0              |
| Forest Buffers   | Acres                  | 2,142         | 0              | 2,142          |
| Grass Buffers  | Acres                  | 107           | T              | 107            |
| Septic Denitrification   | Systems                | 12,043        | 682            | 11,361         |
| Street Sweeping  | Acres                  | 1,667         | T              | 1,667          |
| Stormwater Management - Filtration                               | Acres                  | 14,733        | 0              | 14,733         |
| Stormwater Management - Infiltration Practices                   | Acres                  | 14,733        | 0              | 14,733         |
| Stormwater Management - Wet Ponds & Wetlands                     | Acres                  | 14,733        | 0              | 14,733         |
| Urban Stream Restoration   | Feet                   | 0             | T              | 0              |
| Urban Sprawl Reduction   | Acres                  | 3             | 0              | 3              |
| Urban Nutrient Management  | Acres                  | 28,805        | 0              | 28,805         |
| FOREST   |                        |               |                | 00             |
| Dirt & Gravel Road Practices                                     | Feet                   | 80,000        | T              | 80,000         |
| Forest Harvesting Practices                                      | Acres                  | 0             | 0              | 0              |
| Non-Urban Stream Restoration                                     | Feet                   | 0             | 0              | 0              |
| MULTIPLE LANDUSE   |                        | 1             | 1              |                |
| Wetland Restoration  | Acres                  | 12            | 6              | 6              |
| AEU = Animal Equivalent Unit equal to 1000 pounds of an          |                        |               |                |                |
| T = indicates that the practice is being implemented but trade   | cking has not been com | pleted        |                |                |

# Table A-36: Lackawanna Watershed Summary of Non-Point Source Local Edge-of-Stream Nutrient and Sediment Loads

#### Summary of Nitrogen Loads (Pounds per Year)

|                   | Reductions From 1985 Reference Year |           |               |  |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|--|
|                   | 1985                                | 2010      | Reductions to |  |
| Landuse           | Reference                           | Goal      | Reach Goal    |  |
| Agriculture       | 693,580                             | 76,170    | -617,410      |  |
| Forest            | 453,109                             | 504,573   | 51,464        |  |
| Urban/Developed   | 622,162                             | 246,976   | -375,186      |  |
| Mixed Open        | 100,007                             | 74,305    | -25,702       |  |
| Air Dep. to Water | 39,757                              | 31,830    | -7,927        |  |
| Septic Systems    | 159,967                             | 82,822    | -77,145       |  |
| Totals            | 2,068,582                           | 1,016,676 | -1,051,906    |  |

| Reductions from 2002 |              |            |  |  |
|----------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|
| 2002                 | Reductions   | Remaining  |  |  |
| Implementation       | Through 2002 | Reductions |  |  |
| 326,944              | -366,636     | -250,774   |  |  |
| 497,972              | 44,863       | 6,601      |  |  |
| 522,626              | -99,536      | -275,650   |  |  |
| 107,418              | 7,411        | -33,113    |  |  |
| 38,908               | -849         | -7,078     |  |  |
| 144,816              | -15,151      | -61,994    |  |  |
| 1,638,684            | -429,898     | -622,008   |  |  |

#### Summary of Phosphorus Loads (Pounds per Year)

| -                 | Reductions From 1985 Reference Year |        |               |  |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--|
|                   | 1985                                | 2010   | Reductions to |  |
| Landuse           | Reference                           | Goal   | Reach Goal    |  |
| Agriculture       | 46,547                              | 4,447  | -42,100       |  |
| Forest            | 4,067                               | 4,015  | -52           |  |
| Urban/Developed   | 42,988                              | 11,102 | -31,886       |  |
| Mixed Open        | 7,115                               | 5,533  | -1,582        |  |
| Air Dep. to Water | 1,919                               | 1,919  | 0             |  |
| Septic Systems    | 0                                   | 0      | 0             |  |
| Totals            | 102,636                             | 27,016 | -75,620       |  |

| Reductions from 2002 |              |            |  |  |
|----------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|
| 2002                 | Reductions   | Remaining  |  |  |
| Implementation       | Through 2002 | Reductions |  |  |
| 21,439               | -25,108      | -16,992    |  |  |
| 4,429                | 362          | -414       |  |  |
| 30,849               | -12,139      | -19,747    |  |  |
| 7,877                | 762          | -2,344     |  |  |
| 1,919                | 0            | 0          |  |  |
| 0                    | 0            | 0          |  |  |
| 66,513               | -36,123      | -39,497    |  |  |

|                   | Reductions From 1985 Reference Year |        |               |  |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--|
|                   | 1985                                | 2010   | Reductions to |  |
| Landuse           | Reference                           | Goal   | Reach Goal    |  |
| Agriculture       | 7,112                               | 937    | -6,175        |  |
| Forest            | 6,508                               | 7,652  | 1,144         |  |
| Urban/Developed   | 4,771                               | 891    | -3,880        |  |
| Mixed Open        | 1,085                               | 1,008  | -77           |  |
| Air Dep. to Water | 0                                   | 0      | 0             |  |
| Septic Systems    | 0                                   | 0      | 0             |  |
| Totals            | 19,476                              | 10,488 | -8,988        |  |

| Reductions from 2002 |              |            |  |  |
|----------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|
| 2002                 | Reductions   | Remaining  |  |  |
| Implementation       | Through 2002 | Reductions |  |  |
| 3,286                | -3,826       | -2,349     |  |  |
| 7,193                | 685          | 459        |  |  |
| 4,826                | 55           | -3,935     |  |  |
| 1,188                | 103          | -180       |  |  |
| 0                    | 0            | 0          |  |  |
| 0                    | 0            | 0          |  |  |
| 16,493               | -2,983       | -6,005     |  |  |

# Lower Susquehanna East Watershed

The Lower Susquehanna East watershed is located in south central Pennsylvania and includes portions of Berks, Chester, Dauphin, Juniata, Lancaster, Lebanon, Northumberland, Perry, Schuylkill, and Snyder Counties. DEP Field operations for the watershed are through the South Central Regional Office.

The major tributaries with the watershed include Swatara, Chickies, Pequea and Octararo Creeks and the Conestoga River. Overall, the Lower Susquehanna East watershed is about 11 percent of Pennsylvania's Bay watershed. Agriculture is the main land use within the watershed followed by forest, urban/developed and mixed open lands. The land use acres are listed in Table A-37.

| Landuse                                 | Acres     | Square Miles | Percent of Area |  |
|---|-----------|--------------|-----------------|--|
| Forest                                  | 570,596   | 892          | 35.6%           |  |
| Agriculture                             | 648,067   | 1,013        | 40.4%           |  |
| Mixed Open                              | 159,394   | 249          | 9.9%            |  |
| Urban/Developed                         | 176,486   | 276          | 11.0%           |  |
| Open water                              | 48,483    | 76           | 3.0%            |  |
| Total                                   | 1,603,025 | 2,505        | 100%            |  |
|   |           |              |                 |  |
| Portion of Pennsylvania's Bay Watershed |           |              | 11.1%           |  |

Table A-37 Lower Susquehanna East Watershed Land Uses

The 2010 nutrient and sediment goals for the Lower Susquehanna East watershed are listed in table A-38. Both local edge-of-stream nutrient and sediment 2010 cap goals and the corresponding delivered nutrient and sediment 2010 cap loads to Chesapeake Bay are included in the table.

Table A-38Lower Susquehanna East 2010 Nutrient and Sediment Goals

|                      | Nitrogen   | Phosphorus | Sediment    |
|----------------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Load Type            | (lbs/year) | (lbs/year) | (tons/year) |
| Edge-of-Stream Loads | 9,809,802  | 616,687    | 202,541     |
| Delivered Loads      | 9,259,000  | 367,500    | 104,770     |

The suite of non-point source management practices to reach these goals is listed in Table A-39. These include principally agricultural and urban management practices with additional practices for mixed open and forestland. The historical nutrient and sediment loads and the reductions needed to reach the local edge-of-stream loads are listed in Table A-40.

# Table A-39 Lower Susquehanna East Watershed Tributary Strategy Management Practices

| Management Practice   | Units                | Strategy<br>Goal | 2,002<br>Implementation | Remaining<br>Implementation |
|---|----------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| AGRICULTURE   | Cints                | Gui              | Implementation          | Implementation              |
| Animal Waste Management Systems                                       | AEUs                 | 1,842            | 1,332                   | 509                         |
| Carbon Sequestration  | Acres                | 67,380           | T                       | 67,380                      |
| Conservation (Farm) Plans   | Acres                | 476,206          | 214,542                 | 261,663                     |
| Conservation Tillage  | Acres                | 264,971          | 96,219                  | 168,752                     |
| Cover Crops (early)   | Acres                | 245,727          | T                       | 245,727                     |
| Forest Buffers  | Acres                | 13,747           | 779                     | 12,968                      |
| Grass Buffers   | Acres                | 12,712           | 74                      | 12,638                      |
| Land Retirement   | Acres                | 66,308           | 7,542                   | 58,766                      |
| Managed Precision Agriculture   | Acres                | 235,523          | T                       | 235,523                     |
| Mortality Composters  | Systems              | 8                | Т                       | 8                           |
| Non-Urban Stream Restoration  | Feet                 | 0                | T                       | 0                           |
| No-Till   | Acres                | 115,860          | T                       | 115,860                     |
| Nutrient Management   | Acres                | 80,951           | 334,953                 | -254,002                    |
| Off Stream Watering w/Fencing   | Acres                | 39,390           | 1,899                   | 37,491                      |
| Off Stream Watering w/o Fencing                                       | Acres                | 23,634           | 225                     | 23,409                      |
| Precision Rotational Grazing  | Acres                | 9,454            | 223<br>T                | 9,454                       |
| Rotational grazing  | Acres                | 6,302            | 1,690                   | 4,612                       |
| Horse Pasture Management  | Acres                | 50,000           | 1,090<br>T              | 50,000                      |
| Tree Planting   |                      | 544              | 1                       | 544                         |
| ~   | Acres                |                  | 0                       |                             |
| Yield Reserve   | Acres                | 80,951           | 0                       | 80,951                      |
| Ammonia Emission Reductions - Poultry                                 | AEUs                 | 81,209           | 0                       | 81,209                      |
| Ammonia Emission Reductions - Swine                                   | AEUs                 | 45,708           | 0                       | 45,708                      |
| Ammonia Emission Reductions - Dairy                                   | AEUs                 | 54,290           | 0                       | 54,290                      |
| Precision Feeding - Dairy   | AEUs                 | 162,870          | Т                       | 162,870                     |
| Phytase Feed additive - Swine   | AEUs                 | 89589            | Т                       | 89,589                      |
| Phytase Feed additive - Poultry                                       | AEUs                 | 95,540           | >95%                    | <5%                         |
| MIXED OPEN  |                      |                  |                         |                             |
| Abandoned Mined Land Reclamation                                      | Acres                | 282              | 281                     | 1                           |
| Dirt & Gravel Road Practices  | Feet                 | 202,606          | Т                       | 202,606                     |
| Forest Buffers  | Acres                | 651              | 18                      | 633                         |
| Non-Urban Stream Restoration  | Feet                 | 27,200           | Т                       | 27,200                      |
| Nutrient Management   | Acres                | 188,419          | 0                       | 188,419                     |
| Tree Planting   | Acres                | 1,512            | 1,546                   | -34                         |
| URBAN   |                      |                  |                         |                             |
| Erosion & Sediment Controls   | Acres                | 5,408            | 6,304                   | -896                        |
| Forest Buffers  | Acres                | 149              | 0                       | 149                         |
| Grass Buffers   | Acres                | 3,243            | Т                       | 3,243                       |
| Septic Denitrification  | Systems              | 55,361           | 2,311                   | 53,050                      |
| Street Sweeping   | Acres                | 6,799            | Т                       | 6,799                       |
| Stormwater Management - Filtration                                    | Acres                | 52,929           | 0                       | 52,929                      |
| Stormwater Management - Infiltration Practices                        | Acres                | 52,929           | 0                       | 52,929                      |
| Stormwater Management - Wet Ponds & Wetlands                          | Acres                | 52,929           | 0                       | 52,929                      |
| Urban Stream Restoration  | Feet                 | 0                | Ť                       | 0                           |
| Urban Sprawl Reduction  | Acres                | 2,063            | 0                       | 2,063                       |
| Urban Nutrient Management   | Acres                | 99,158           | 0                       | 99,158                      |
| FOREST  | neres                | 77,138           | U                       | <i>77</i> ,138              |
| Dirt & Gravel Road Practices  | Feet                 | 145,627          | Т                       | 145,627                     |
| Forest Harvesting Practices   | Acres                | 145,627          | 0                       | 143,027                     |
| 8   |                      | 0                | 0                       | 0                           |
| Non-Urban Stream Restoration  | Feet                 | 0                | 0                       | 0                           |
| MULTIPLE LANDUSE  |                      |                  |                         | ~= 0                        |
| Wetland Restoration   | Acres                | 750              | 80                      | 670                         |
| AEU = Animal Equivalent Unit equal to 1000 pounds of animal wei       | 0                    |                  |                         |                             |
| T = indicates that the practice is being implemented but tracking has | s not been completed |                  |                         |                             |

# Table A-40: Lower Susquehanna East Watershed Summary of Non-Point Source Local Edge-of-Stream Nutrient and Sediment Loads

#### Summary of Nitrogen Loads (Pounds per Year)

|                   | Reductions From 1985 Reference Year |           |               |  |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|--|
|                   | 1985                                | 2010      | Reductions to |  |
| Landuse           | Reference                           | Goal      | Reach Goal    |  |
| Agriculture       | 19,618,067                          | 4,878,156 | -14,739,911   |  |
| Forest            | 1,374,904                           | 1,291,425 | -83,479       |  |
| Urban/Developed   | 2,068,217                           | 999,573   | -1,068,644    |  |
| Mixed Open        | 1,138,025                           | 1,263,060 | 125,035       |  |
| Air Dep. to Water | 534,567                             | 408,758   | -125,809      |  |
| Septic Systems    | 1,086,217                           | 968,830   | -117,387      |  |
| Totals            | 25,819,997                          | 9,809,802 | -16,010,195   |  |

| Reductions from 2002 |              |             |  |
|----------------------|--------------|-------------|--|
| 2002                 | Reductions   | Remaining   |  |
| Implementation       | Through 2002 | Reductions  |  |
| 14,414,063           | -5,204,004   | -9,535,907  |  |
| 1,406,278            | 31,374       | -114,853    |  |
| 1,938,180            | -130,037     | -938,607    |  |
| 1,128,481            | -9,544       | 134,579     |  |
| 526,469              | -8,098       | -117,711    |  |
| 1,225,993            | 139,776      | -257,163    |  |
| 20,639,464           | -5,180,533   | -10,829,662 |  |

### Summary of Phosphorus Loads (Pounds per Year)

|                   | Reductions From 1985 Reference Year |         | Reductions from 2002 |                |              |            |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|----------------------|----------------|--------------|------------|
|                   | 1985                                | 2010    | Reductions to        | 2002           | Reductions   | Remaining  |
| Landuse           | Reference                           | Goal    | Reach Goal           | Implementation | Through 2002 | Reductions |
| Agriculture       | 1,414,552                           | 424,995 | -989,557             | 1,178,859      | -235,693     | -753,864   |
| Forest            | 13,255                              | 10,667  | -2,588               | 13,444         | 189          | -2,777     |
| Urban/Developed   | 152,316                             | 50,154  | -102,162             | 119,761        | -32,555      | -69,607    |
| Mixed Open        | 87,950                              | 103,412 | 15,462               | 87,957         | 7            | 15,455     |
| Air Dep. to Water | 27,459                              | 27,459  | 0                    | 27,459         | 0            | 0          |
| Septic Systems    | 0                                   | 0       | 0                    | 0              | 0            | 0          |
| Totals            | 1,695,532                           | 616,687 | -1,078,845           | 1,427,480      | -268,052     | -810,793   |

|                   | Reductions From 1985 Reference Year |         |               |  |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|---------------|--|
|                   | 1985                                | 2010    | Reductions to |  |
| Landuse           | Reference                           | Goal    | Reach Goal    |  |
| Agriculture       | 523,183                             | 148,617 | -374,566      |  |
| Forest            | 23,719                              | 23,761  | 42            |  |
| Urban/Developed   | 21,202                              | 5,324   | -15,878       |  |
| Mixed Open        | 18,587                              | 24,839  | 6,252         |  |
| Air Dep. to Water | 0                                   | 0       | 0             |  |
| Septic Systems    | 0                                   | 0       | 0             |  |
| Totals            | 586,691                             | 202,541 | -384,150      |  |

| Reductions from 2002 |              |            |  |  |
|----------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|
| 2002                 | Reductions   | Remaining  |  |  |
| Implementation       | Through 2002 | Reductions |  |  |
| 505,241              | -17,942      | -356,624   |  |  |
| 24,317               | 598          | -556       |  |  |
| 22,517               | 1,315        | -17,193    |  |  |
| 18,598               | 11           | 6,241      |  |  |
| 0                    | 0            | 0          |  |  |
| 0                    | 0            | 0          |  |  |
| 570,673              | -16,018      | -368,132   |  |  |

## Lower Susquehanna West Watershed

The Lower Susquehanna West watershed is located in south central Pennsylvania and includes portions of Adams, Cumberland, Franklin, Perry and York Counties. DEP Field operations for the watershed are through the South-Central Regional Office.

The major tributaries with the watershed include Sherman, Conodoguinet, Yellow Breeches, Conewago, and Codorus Creeks. Overall, the Lower Susquehanna West watershed is about 10 percent of Pennsylvania's Bay watershed. Agriculture is the main land use within the watershed; followed by forest, mixed open and urban/developed lands. The land use acres are listed in Table A-41.

| Landuse         | Acres     | Square Miles | Percent of Area |
|-----------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------|
| Forest          | 532,515   | 832          | 38.4%           |
| Agriculture     | 541,319   | 846          | 39.1%           |
| Mixed Open      | 185,518   | 290          | 13.4%           |
| Urban/Developed | 115,756   | 181          | 8.4%            |
| Open water      | 10,150    | 16           | 0.7%            |
| Total           | 1,385,258 | 2,164        | 100%            |
|                 |           |              |                 |
|                 | 9.6%      |              |                 |

Table A-41Lower Susquehanna West Watershed Land Uses

The 2010 nutrient and sediment goals for the Lower Susquehanna West watershed are listed in table A-42. Both local edge-of-stream nutrient and sediment 2010 cap goals and the corresponding delivered nutrient and sediment 2010 cap loads to Chesapeake Bay are included in the table.

Table A-42Lower Susquehanna West Watershed 2010 Nutrient and Sediment Goals

|                      | Nitrogen   | Phosphorus | Sediment    |
|----------------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Load Type            | (lbs/year) | (lbs/year) | (tons/year) |
| Edge-of-Stream Loads | 7,563,878  | 467,504    | 182,465     |
| Delivered Loads      | 7,264,000  | 261,200    | 85,700      |

The suite of non-point source management practices to reach these goals is listed in Table A-43. These include principally agricultural and urban management practices with additional practices for mixed open and forestland. The historical nutrient and sediment loads and the reductions needed to reach the local edge-of-stream loads are listed in Table A-44.

# Table A-43: Lower Susquehanna West Watershed Tributary Strategy Management Practices

| Management Duration   | Units              | Strategy<br>Goal | 2,002<br>Implementation | Remaining<br>Implementation |
|---|--------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Management Practice AGRICULTURE                                       | Units              | Goal             | Implementation          | Implementation              |
| Animal Waste Management Systems                                       | AEUs               | 510              | 409                     | 101                         |
| Carbon Sequestration  | Acres              | 57,999           | 409<br>T                | 57,999                      |
| Conservation (Farm) Plans   | Acres              | 416,215          | 146,256                 | 269.958                     |
| Conservation Tillage  | Acres              | 209.625          | 140,230                 | 41.797                      |
| Cover Crops (early)   | Acres              | 188,408          | 107,828<br>T            | 188,408                     |
| Forest Buffers  | Acres              | 13,749           | 418                     | 13,331                      |
| Grass Buffers   | Acres              | 7,827            | 30                      | 7,797                       |
| Land Retirement   | Acres              | 54.034           | 8.535                   | 45.499                      |
| Managed Precision Agriculture   | Acres              | 211,135          | 8,555<br>T              | 211,135                     |
| Mortality Composters  | Systems            | 211,155          | T                       | 211,155                     |
| Non-Urban Stream Restoration  | Feet               | 26,400           |                         | 26.400                      |
| Non-Orban Stream Restoration  |                    | 26,400           | T<br>T                  | 26,400                      |
|   | Acres              | ,                | -                       | ,                           |
| Nutrient Management   | Acres              | 72,094           | 245,526                 | -173,431                    |
| Off Stream Watering w/Fencing   | Acres              | 30,446           | 1,791                   | 28,655                      |
| Off Stream Watering w/o Fencing                                       | Acres              | 18,267           | 268                     | 17,999                      |
| Precision Rotational Grazing  | Acres              | 7,307            | T                       | 7,307                       |
| Rotational grazing  | Acres              | 4,871            | 1,015                   | 3,857                       |
| Horse Pasture Management  | Acres              | 43,260           | Т                       | 43,260                      |
| Tree Planting   | Acres              | 410              | 0                       | 410                         |
| Yield Reserve   | Acres              | 72,094           | 0                       | 72,094                      |
| Ammonia Emission Reductions - Poultry                                 | AEUs               | 13,451           | 0                       | 13,451                      |
| Ammonia Emission Reductions - Swine                                   | AEUs               | 8,294            | 0                       | 8,294                       |
| Ammonia Emission Reductions - Dairy                                   | AEUs               | 14,542           | 0                       | 14,542                      |
| Precision Feeding - Dairy   | AEUs               | 43,626           | Т                       | 43,626                      |
| Phytase Feed additive - Swine   | AEUs               | 16256            | Т                       | 16,256                      |
| Phytase Feed additive - Poultry                                       | AEUs               | 15,825           | >95%                    | <5%                         |
| MIXED OPEN  |                    |                  |                         |                             |
| Abandoned Mined Land Reclamation                                      | Acres              | 369              | 365                     | 4                           |
| Dirt & Gravel Road Practices  | Feet               | 376,813          | Т                       | 376,813                     |
| Forest Buffers  | Acres              | 689              | 21                      | 667                         |
| Non-Urban Stream Restoration  | Feet               | 21,120           | Т                       | 21,120                      |
| Nutrient Management   | Acres              | 195,774          | 0                       | 195,774                     |
| Tree Planting   | Acres              | 1,763            | 1,726                   | 37                          |
| URBAN   |                    | ,                | ,                       |                             |
| Erosion & Sediment Controls   | Acres              | 3,795            | 4,213                   | -417                        |
| Forest Buffers  | Acres              | 109              | 0                       | 109                         |
| Grass Buffers   | Acres              | 1,779            | T                       | 1,779                       |
| Septic Denitrification  | Systems            | 54,227           | 3.109                   | 51,118                      |
| Street Sweeping   | Acres              | 4,377            | 5,105<br>T              | 4,377                       |
| Stormwater Management - Filtration                                    | Acres              | 34,625           | 0                       | 34,625                      |
| Stormwater Management - Infiltration Practices                        | Acres              | 34,625           | 0                       | 34,625                      |
| Stormwater Management - Wet Ponds & Wetlands                          | Acres              | 34,625           | 0                       | 34,625                      |
| Urban Stream Restoration  | Feet               | 54,025           | T                       | 54,025                      |
| Urban Sprawl Reduction  | Acres              | 1,039            | 0                       | 1,039                       |
| Urban Nutrient Management   | Acres              | 67,122           | 0                       | 67,122                      |
| FOREST  | Actes              | 07,122           | 0                       | 07,122                      |
| Dirt & Gravel Road Practices  | East               | 0                | Т                       | 0                           |
|   | Feet               | 0                | 0                       | 0                           |
| Forest Harvesting Practices   | Acres              |                  |                         | 5 200                       |
| Non-Urban Stream Restoration  | Feet               | 5,280            | 0                       | 5,280                       |
| MULTIPLE LANDUSE  | I                  | 700              | 0.1                     | (0)                         |
| Wetland Restoration   | Acres              | 722              | 91                      | 631                         |
| AEU = Animal Equivalent Unit equal to 1000 pounds of animal weight    |                    |                  |                         |                             |
| T = indicates that the practice is being implemented but tracking has | not been completed |                  |                         |                             |

# Table A-44: Lower Susquehanna West Watershed Summary of Non-Point Source Local Edge-of-Stream Nutrient and Sediment Loads

#### Summary of Nitrogen Loads (Pounds per Year)

|                   | Reductions From 1985 Reference Year |           |               |  |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|--|
|                   | 1985                                | 2010      | Reductions to |  |
| Landuse           | Reference                           | Goal      | Reach Goal    |  |
| Agriculture       | 11,798,918                          | 3,740,947 | -8,057,971    |  |
| Forest            | 1,332,179                           | 1,207,721 | -124,458      |  |
| Urban/Developed   | 1,299,815                           | 630,202   | -669,613      |  |
| Mixed Open        | 1,325,406                           | 1,247,658 | -77,748       |  |
| Air Dep. to Water | 113,224                             | 86,319    | -26,905       |  |
| Septic Systems    | 804,987                             | 651,031   | -153,956      |  |
| Totals            | 16,674,529                          | 7,563,878 | -9,110,651    |  |

| Reductions from 2002 |              |            |  |  |
|----------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|
| 2002                 | Reductions   | Remaining  |  |  |
| Implementation       | Through 2002 | Reductions |  |  |
| 8,642,023            | -3,156,895   | -4,901,076 |  |  |
| 1,334,608            | 2,429        | -126,887   |  |  |
| 1,234,235            | -65,580      | -604,033   |  |  |
| 1,291,090            | -34,316      | -43,432    |  |  |
| 111,356              | -1,868       | -25,037    |  |  |
| 909,279              | 104,292      | -258,248   |  |  |
| 13,522,591           | -3,151,938   | -5,958,713 |  |  |

#### Summary of Phosphorus Loads (Pounds per Year)

|                   | Reductions From 1985 Reference Year |         |               |  |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|---------------|--|
|                   | 1985                                | 2010    | Reductions to |  |
| Landuse           | Reference                           | Goal    | Reach Goal    |  |
| Agriculture       | 687,813                             | 323,655 | -364,158      |  |
| Forest            | 12,585                              | 9,953   | -2,632        |  |
| Urban/Developed   | 94,148                              | 30,488  | -63,660       |  |
| Mixed Open        | 98,927                              | 97,659  | -1,268        |  |
| Air Dep. to Water | 5,749                               | 5,749   | 0             |  |
| Septic Systems    | 0                                   | 0       | 0             |  |
| Totals            | 899,222                             | 467,504 | -431,718      |  |

| Reductions from 2002 |              |            |  |  |
|----------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|
| 2002                 | Reductions   | Remaining  |  |  |
| Implementation       | Through 2002 | Reductions |  |  |
| 634,614              | -53,199      | -310,959   |  |  |
| 12,518               | -67          | -2,565     |  |  |
| 74,975               | -19,173      | -44,487    |  |  |
| 97,351               | -1,576       | 308        |  |  |
| 5,749                | 0            | 0          |  |  |
| 0                    | 0            | 0          |  |  |
| 825,207              | -74,015      | -357,703   |  |  |

|                   | Reductions From 1985 Reference Year |         |               |  |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|---------------|--|
|                   | 1985                                | 2010    | Reductions to |  |
| Landuse           | Reference                           | Goal    | Reach Goal    |  |
| Agriculture       | 304,731                             | 125,241 | -179,490      |  |
| Forest            | 22,351                              | 21,705  | -646          |  |
| Urban/Developed   | 16,900                              | 4,310   | -12,590       |  |
| Mixed Open        | 26,308                              | 31,209  | 4,901         |  |
| Air Dep. to Water | 0                                   | 0       | 0             |  |
| Septic Systems    | 0                                   | 0       | 0             |  |
| Totals            | 370,290                             | 182,465 | -187,825      |  |

| Reductions from 2002 |              |            |  |  |
|----------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|
| 2002                 | Reductions   | Remaining  |  |  |
| Implementation       | Through 2002 | Reductions |  |  |
| 298,008              | -6,723       | -172,767   |  |  |
| 22,485               | 134          | -780       |  |  |
| 18,685               | 1,785        | -14,375    |  |  |
| 25,756               | -552         | 5,453      |  |  |
| 0                    | 0            | 0          |  |  |
| 0                    | 0            | 0          |  |  |
| 364,934              | -5,356       | -182,469   |  |  |

# Juniata Watershed

The Juniata watershed is located in south central Pennsylvania and includes portions of Bedford, Blair, Cambria, Centre, Franklin, Fulton, Huntingdon, Juniata, Mifflin, Perry, Snyder, and Somerset Counties. DEP Field operations for the watershed are through the South Central Regional Office.

The major tributaries with the watershed include Augwick and Tuscarora Creeks and the Juniata River. Overall, the Juniata watershed is about 15 percent of Pennsylvania's Bay watershed. Forest is the main land use within the watershed; followed by agriculture mixed open and urban/developed lands. The land use acres are listed in Table A-45.

| Landuse         | Acres                | Square Miles         | Percent of Area |  |  |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Forest          | 1,482,691            | 2,317                | 68.1%           |  |  |
| Agriculture     | 453,625              | 709                  | 20.8%           |  |  |
| Mixed Open      | 161,820              | 253                  | 7.4%            |  |  |
| Urban/Developed | 60,655               | 95                   | 2.8%            |  |  |
| Open water      | 18,382               | 29                   | 0.8%            |  |  |
| Total           | 100%                 |                      |                 |  |  |
|                 |                      |                      |                 |  |  |
|                 | Portion of Pennsylva | ania's Bay Watershed | 15.0%           |  |  |

Table A-45Juniata Watershed Land Uses

The 2010 nutrient and sediment goals for the Juniata watershed are listed in table A-46. Both local edge-of-stream nutrient and sediment 2010 cap goals and the corresponding delivered nutrient and sediment 2010 cap loads to Chesapeake Bay are included in the table.

 Table A-46

 Juniata Watershed 2010 Nutrient and Sediment Goals

|                      | Nitrogen   | Phosphorus | Sediment    |
|----------------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Load Type            | (lbs/year) | (lbs/year) | (tons/year) |
| Edge-of-Stream Loads | 9,205,142  | 428,109    | 183,416     |
| Delivered Loads      | 8,522,000  | 235,900    | 84,220      |

The suite of non-point source management practices to reach these goals is listed in Table A-47. These include principally agricultural and urban management practices with additional practices for mixed open and forestland. The historical nutrient and sediment loads and the reductions needed to reach the local edge-of-stream loads are listed in Table A-48.

#### Table A-47 Juniata Watershed Tributary Strategy Management Practices

| Management Practice   | Units              | Strategy<br>Goal | 2,002<br>Implementation | Remaining<br>Implementation |
|---|--------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| AGRICULTURE   |                    |                  |                         |                             |
| Animal Waste Management Systems                                       | AEUs               | 980              | 445                     | 535                         |
| Carbon Sequestration  | Acres              | 33,790           | Т                       | 33,790                      |
| Conservation (Farm) Plans   | Acres              | 336,077          | 141,761                 | 194,316                     |
| Conservation Tillage  | Acres              | 127,179          | 81,319                  | 45,859                      |
| Cover Crops (early)   | Acres              | 108,979          | Т                       | 108,979                     |
| Forest Buffers  | Acres              | 16,037           | 1,025                   | 15,011                      |
| Grass Buffers   | Acres              | 7,181            | 113                     | 7,068                       |
| Land Retirement   | Acres              | 27,472           | 10,208                  | 17,264                      |
| Managed Precision Agriculture   | Acres              | 151,419          | T                       | 151,419                     |
| Mortality Composters  | Systems            | 2                | T                       | 2                           |
| Non-Urban Stream Restoration  | Feet               | 7,000            | T                       | 7,000                       |
| No-Till   | Acres              | 57,000           | T<br>T                  | 57,000                      |
| Nutrient Management   | Acres              | 52,305           | 171,469                 | -119,164                    |
|   |                    | 40,213           | 3,723                   | -119,164<br>36,490          |
| Off Stream Watering w/Fencing   | Acres              |                  | ,                       |                             |
| Off Stream Watering w/o Fencing                                       | Acres              | 24,128           | 403                     | 23,725                      |
| Precision Rotational Grazing  | Acres              | 9,651            | T                       | 9,651                       |
| Rotational grazing  | Acres              | 6,434            | 2,419                   | 4,015                       |
| Horse Pasture Management  | Acres              | 42,000           | Т                       | 42,000                      |
| Tree Planting   | Acres              | 215              | 0                       | 215                         |
| Yield Reserve   | Acres              | 51,928           | 0                       | 51,928                      |
| Ammonia Emission Reductions - Poultry                                 | AEUs               | 6,026            | 0                       | 6,026                       |
| Ammonia Emission Reductions - Swine                                   | AEUs               | 18,665           | 0                       | 18,665                      |
| Ammonia Emission Reductions - Dairy                                   | AEUs               | 30,190           | 0                       | 30,190                      |
| Precision Feeding - Dairy   | AEUs               | 90,569           | Т                       | 90,569                      |
| Phytase Feed additive - Swine   | AEUs               | 36584            | Т                       | 36,584                      |
| Phytase Feed additive - Poultry                                       | AEUs               | 7,089            | >95%                    | <5%                         |
| MIXED OPEN  | •                  | .,               |                         |                             |
| Abandoned Mined Land Reclamation                                      | Acres              | 789              | 793                     | -4                          |
| Dirt & Gravel Road Practices  | Feet               | 140,000          | T                       | 140,000                     |
| Forest Buffers  | Acres              | 845              | 0                       | 845                         |
| Non-Urban Stream Restoration  | Feet               | 2,000            | T                       | 2,000                       |
| Nutrient Management   | Acres              | 151,451          | 0                       | 151,451                     |
| Tree Planting   | Acres              | 4,339            | 4,372                   | -33                         |
| URBAN   | Acles              | 4,339            | 4,372                   | -33                         |
|   |                    | 1 102            | 1 105                   |                             |
| Erosion & Sediment Controls   | Acres              | 1,102            | 1,125                   | -23                         |
| Forest Buffers  | Acres              | 86               | 0                       | 86                          |
| Grass Buffers   | Acres              | 1,516            | Т                       | 1,516                       |
| Septic Denitrification  | Systems            | 31,731           | 3,373                   | 28,358                      |
| Street Sweeping   | Acres              | 1,700            | Т                       | 1,700                       |
| Stormwater Management - Filtration                                    | Acres              | 17,867           | 0                       | 17,867                      |
| Stormwater Management - Infiltration Practices                        | Acres              | 17,867           | 0                       | 17,867                      |
| Stormwater Management - Wet Ponds & Wetlands                          | Acres              | 17,867           | 0                       | 17,867                      |
| Urban Stream Restoration  | Feet               | 0                | Т                       | 0                           |
| Urban Sprawl Reduction  | Acres              | 822              | 0                       | 822                         |
| Urban Nutrient Management   | Acres              | 38,456           | 0                       | 38,456                      |
| FOREST  |                    | 2 2, 10 0        |                         | 20,100                      |
| Dirt & Gravel Road Practices  | Feet               | 140,000          | Т                       | 140,000                     |
| Forest Harvesting Practices   | Acres              | 140,000          | 0                       | 140,000                     |
| Non-Urban Stream Restoration  | Feet               | 2,000            | 0                       | 2,000                       |
| MULTIPLE LANDUSE  | Feet               | 2,000            | 0                       | 2,000                       |
| Wetland Restoration   | A                  | 518              | 224                     | 293                         |
|   | Acres              | 518              | 226                     | 293                         |
| AEU = Animal Equivalent Unit equal to 1000 pounds of animal wei       |                    |                  |                         |                             |
| T = indicates that the practice is being implemented but tracking has | not been completed |                  |                         |                             |

# Table A-48: Juniata Watershed Summary of Non-Point Source Local Edge-of-Stream Nutrient and Sediment Loads

#### Summary of Nitrogen Loads (Pounds per Year)

|                   | Reductions | From 1985 | Reference Year |
|-------------------|------------|-----------|----------------|
|                   | 1985       | 2010      | Reductions to  |
| Landuse           | Reference  | Goal      | Reach Goal     |
| Agriculture       | 9,764,074  | 4,173,490 | -5,590,584     |
| Forest            | 3,629,823  | 3,396,923 | -232,900       |
| Urban/Developed   | 639,989    | 278,019   | -361,970       |
| Mixed Open        | 910,653    | 801,759   | -108,894       |
| Air Dep. to Water | 193,412    | 148,392   | -45,020        |
| Septic Systems    | 533,375    | 406,559   | -126,816       |
| Totals            | 15,671,326 | 9,205,142 | -6,466,184     |

| Reductions from 2002 |              |            |  |  |
|----------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|
| 2002                 | Reductions   | Remaining  |  |  |
| Implementation       | Through 2002 | Reductions |  |  |
| 8,460,958            | -1,303,116   | -4,287,468 |  |  |
| 3,668,985            | 39,162       | -272,062   |  |  |
| 545,314              | -94,675      | -267,295   |  |  |
| 883,472              | -27,181      | -81,713    |  |  |
| 188,549              | -4,863       | -40,157    |  |  |
| 516,730              | -16,645      | -110,171   |  |  |
| 14,264,008           | -1,407,318   | -5,058,866 |  |  |

### Summary of Phosphorus Loads (Pounds per Year)

|                   | Reductions | From 1985 | Reference Year | Reductions from 2002 |              |            |
|-------------------|------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|--------------|------------|
|                   | 1985       | 2010      | Reductions to  | 2002                 | Reductions   | Remaining  |
| Landuse           | Reference  | Goal      | Reach Goal     | Implementation       | Through 2002 | Reductions |
| Agriculture       | 710,521    | 309,382   | -401,139       | 673,895              | -36,626      | -364,513   |
| Forest            | 39,316     | 32,616    | -6,700         | 39,289               | -27          | -6,673     |
| Urban/Developed   | 46,460     | 13,543    | -32,917        | 33,400               | -13,060      | -19,857    |
| Mixed Open        | 67,349     | 62,157    | -5,192         | 66,230               | -1,119       | -4,073     |
| Air Dep. to Water | 10,411     | 10,411    | 0              | 10,411               | 0            | 0          |
| Septic Systems    | 0          | 0         | 0              | 0                    | 0            | 0          |
| Totals            | 874,057    | 428,109   | -445,948       | 823,225              | -50,832      | -395,116   |

|                   | Reductions | Reductions From 1985 Reference Year |               |  |  |  |
|-------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|--|--|--|
|                   | 1985       | 2010                                | Reductions to |  |  |  |
| Landuse           | Reference  | Goal                                | Reach Goal    |  |  |  |
| Agriculture       | 222,923    | 84,907                              | -138,016      |  |  |  |
| Forest            | 73,556     | 73,874                              | 318           |  |  |  |
| Urban/Developed   | 10,181     | 2,453                               | -7,728        |  |  |  |
| Mixed Open        | 20,608     | 22,182                              | 1,574         |  |  |  |
| Air Dep. to Water | 0          | 0                                   | 0             |  |  |  |
| Septic Systems    | 0          | 0                                   | 0             |  |  |  |
| Totals            | 327,268    | 183,416                             | -143,852      |  |  |  |

| Redu           | ctions from 2002 |            |
|----------------|------------------|------------|
| 2002           | Reductions       | Remaining  |
| Implementation | Through 2002     | Reductions |
| 181,484        | -41,439          | -96,577    |
| 74,776         | 1,220            | -902       |
| 10,359         | 178              | -7,906     |
| 20,140         | -468             | 2,042      |
| 0              | 0                | 0          |
| 0              | 0                | 0          |
| 286,759        | -40,509          | -103,343   |

## **Potomac Watershed**

The Potomac watershed is located in south-central Pennsylvania and includes portions of Adams, Bedford, Fulton and Somerset Counties. DEP Field operations for the watershed are through the South Central Regional Office.

All tributaries within the watershed drain into the Potomac River. Major tributaries include Conococheague, Licking, Tonoloway and Willis Creeks. The Potomac watershed is about 7 percent of Pennsylvania's Bay watershed. Forest is the main land use within the watershed; followed by agriculture, mixed open and urban/developed lands. The land use acres are listed in Table A-49.

| Landuse         | Acres               | Acres Square Miles |       |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------|
| Forest          | 594,644             | 929                | 59.2% |
| Agriculture     | 304,673             | 476                | 30.3% |
| Mixed Open      | 62,309              | 97                 | 6.2%  |
| Urban/Developed | 41,343              |                    | 4.1%  |
| Open water      | 2,232               |                    | 0.2%  |
| Total           | 100%                |                    |       |
|                 |                     |                    |       |
| F               | nia's Bay Watershed | 6.9%               |       |

Table A-49Potomac Watershed Land Uses

The 2010 nutrient and sediment goals for the Potomac Watershed are listed in Table A-50. Both local edge-of-stream nutrient and sediment 2010 cap goals and the corresponding delivered nutrient and sediment 2010 cap loads to Chesapeake Bay are included in the table.

Table A-50Potomac Watershed 2010 Nutrient and Sediment Goals

|                      | Nitrogen   | Phosphorus | Sediment    |
|----------------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Load Type            | (lbs/year) | (lbs/year) | (tons/year) |
| Edge-of-Stream Loads | 4,778,114  | 322,949    | 84,689      |
| Delivered Loads      | 3,280,000  | 251,600    | 127,270     |

The suite of non-point source management practices to reach these goals is listed in Table A-51. These include principally agricultural and urban management practices with additional practices for mixed open and forestland. The historical nutrient and sediment loads and the reductions needed to reach the local edge-of-stream loads are listed in Table A-52.

#### Table A-51 Potomac Watershed Tributary Strategy Management Practices

| Management Practice                            | Units   | Strategy<br>Goal | 2,002<br>Implementation | Remaining<br>Implementation |
|--|---------|------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| AGRICULTURE                                    |         |                  |                         |                             |
| Animal Waste Management Systems                | AEUs    | 565              | 151                     | 414                         |
| Carbon Sequestration                           | Acres   | 23,782           | Т                       | 23,782                      |
| Conservation (Farm) Plans                      | Acres   | 215,563          | 90,560                  | 125,003                     |
| Conservation Tillage                           | Acres   | 93,532           | 86,600                  | 6,932                       |
| Cover Crops (early)                            | Acres   | 78,947           | Т                       | 78,947                      |
| Forest Buffers                                 | Acres   | 11,552           | 480                     | 11,073                      |
| Grass Buffers                                  | Acres   | 5,240            | 1                       | 5,239                       |
| and Retirement                                 | Acres   | 22,748           | 6,668                   | 16,079                      |
| Managed Precision Agriculture                  | Acres   | 105,836          | Т                       | 105,836                     |
| Mortality Composters                           | Systems | 7                | Т                       | 7                           |
| Non-Urban Stream Restoration                   | Feet    | 0                | Т                       | 0                           |
| No-Till  | Acres   | 44,643           | Т                       | 44,643                      |
| Jutrient Management                            | Acres   | 36,424           | 86,518                  | -50,094                     |
| Off Stream Watering w/Fencing                  | Acres   | 19,127           | 2,160                   | 16,967                      |
| Off Stream Watering w/o Fencing                | Acres   | 11,476           | 327                     | 11,149                      |
| Precision Rotational Grazing                   | Acres   | 4,591            | Т                       | 4,591                       |
| Rotational grazing                             | Acres   | 3,060            | 1,523                   | 1,537                       |
| Horse Pasture Management                       | Acres   | 37,430           | Т                       | 37,430                      |
| Free Planting                                  | Acres   | 232              | 0                       | 232                         |
| Yield Reserve                                  | Acres   | 35,677           | 0                       | 35,677                      |
| Ammonia Emission Reductions - Poultry          | AEUs    | 8,947            | 0                       | 8,947                       |
| Ammonia Emission Reductions - Swine            | AEUs    | 16,028           | 0                       | 16,028                      |
| Ammonia Emission Reductions - Dairy            | AEUs    | 16,971           | 0                       | 16,971                      |
| Precision Feeding - Dairy                      | AEUs    | 50,913           | Т                       | 50,913                      |
| Phytase Feed additive - Swine                  | AEUs    | 31415            | Т                       | 31,415                      |
| Phytase Feed additive - Poultry                | AEUs    | 10,526           | >95%                    | <5%                         |
| MIXED OPEN                                     |         |                  |                         |                             |
| Abandoned Mined Land Reclamation               | Acres   | 97               | 140                     | -43                         |
| Dirt & Gravel Road Practices                   | Feet    | 82,876           | Т                       | 82,876                      |
| Forest Buffers                                 | Acres   | 508              | 0                       | 508                         |
| Non-Urban Stream Restoration                   | Feet    | 4,500            | Т                       | 4,500                       |
| Nutrient Management                            | Acres   | 53,391           | 0                       | 53,391                      |
| Free Planting                                  | Acres   | 1,752            | 1,752                   | 0                           |
| JRBAN  |         |                  |                         |                             |
| Erosion & Sediment Controls                    | Acres   | 1,357            | 1,370                   | -13                         |
| Forest Buffers                                 | Acres   | 61               | 0                       | 61                          |
| Grass Buffers                                  | Acres   | 914              | Т                       | 914                         |
| Septic Denitrification                         | Systems | 12,367           | 584                     | 11,783                      |
| Street Sweeping                                | Acres   | 1,432            | Т                       | 1,432                       |
| Stormwater Management - Filtration             | Acres   | 12,270           | 0                       | 12,270                      |
| Stormwater Management - Infiltration Practices | Acres   | 12,270           | 0                       | 12,270                      |
| Stormwater Management - Wet Ponds & Wetlands   | Acres   | 12,270           | 0                       | 12,270                      |
| Jrban Stream Restoration                       | Feet    | 0                | Т                       | 0                           |
| Jrban Sprawl Reduction                         | Acres   | 422              | 0                       | 422                         |
| Jrban Nutrient Management                      | Acres   | 23,715           | 0                       | 23,715                      |
| FOREST   |         |                  |                         |                             |
| Dirt & Gravel Road Practices                   | Feet    | 28,936           | Т                       | 28,936                      |
| Forest Harvesting Practices                    | Acres   | 0                | 0                       | 0                           |
| Non-Urban Stream Restoration                   | Feet    | 4,500            | 0                       | 4,500                       |
|  |         | · · · ·          |                         |                             |
| MULTIPLE LANDUSE                               |         |                  |                         |                             |

#### Table A-52: Potomac Watershed Summary of Non-Point Source Local Edge-of-Stream Nutrient and Sediment Loads

#### Summary of Nitrogen Loads (Pounds per Year)

|                   | Reductions From 1985 Reference Year |           |               |  |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|--|
|                   | 1985                                | 2010      | Reductions to |  |
| Landuse           | Reference                           | Goal      | Reach Goal    |  |
| Agriculture       | 7,489,968                           | 2,624,578 | -4,865,390    |  |
| Forest            | 1,260,725                           | 1,207,386 | -53,339       |  |
| Urban/Developed   | 455,412                             | 224,226   | -231,186      |  |
| Mixed Open        | 436,872                             | 479,428   | 42,556        |  |
| Air Dep. to Water | 23,063                              | 17,447    | -5,616        |  |
| Septic Systems    | 254,238                             | 225,049   | -29,189       |  |
| Totals            | 9,920,278                           | 4,778,114 | -5,142,164    |  |

| Reductions from 2002 |              |            |  |  |
|----------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|
| 2002                 | Reductions   | Remaining  |  |  |
| Implementation       | Through 2002 | Reductions |  |  |
| 6,350,803            | -1,139,165   | -3,726,225 |  |  |
| 1,303,241            | 42,516       | -95,855    |  |  |
| 429,670              | -25,742      | -205,444   |  |  |
| 437,252              | 380          | 42,176     |  |  |
| 22,703               | -360         | -5,256     |  |  |
| 283,249              | 29,011       | -58,200    |  |  |
| 8,826,918            | -1,093,360   | -4,048,804 |  |  |

#### **Summary of Phosphorus Loads** (Pounds per Year)

|                   | Reductions From 1985 Reference Year |         |               | Reductions from 2002 |              |            |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|---------------|----------------------|--------------|------------|
|                   | 1985                                | 2010    | Reductions to | 2002                 | Reductions   | Remaining  |
| Landuse           | Reference                           | Goal    | Reach Goal    | Implementation       | Through 2002 | Reductions |
| Agriculture       | 528,513                             | 252,057 | -276,456      | 548,153              | 19,640       | -296,096   |
| Forest            | 14,038                              | 12,053  | -1,985        | 14,433               | 395          | -2,380     |
| Urban/Developed   | 40,867                              | 12,916  | -27,951       | 32,607               | -8,260       | -19,691    |
| Mixed Open        | 39,914                              | 44,658  | 4,744         | 40,404               | 490          | 4,254      |
| Air Dep. to Water | 1,265                               | 1,265   | 0             | 1,265                | 0            | 0          |
| Septic Systems    | 0                                   | 0       | 0             | 0                    | 0            | 0          |
| Totals            | 624,597                             | 322,949 | -301,648      | 636,862              | 12,265       | -313,913   |

|                   | Reductions From 1985 Reference Year |        |               |  |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--|
|                   | 1985                                | 2010   | Reductions to |  |
| Landuse           | Reference                           | Goal   | Reach Goal    |  |
| Agriculture       | 151,692                             | 53,469 | -98,223       |  |
| Forest            | 18,619                              | 19,424 | 805           |  |
| Urban/Developed   | 6,274                               | 1,594  | -4,680        |  |
| Mixed Open        | 8,181                               | 10,202 | 2,021         |  |
| Air Dep. to Water | 0                                   | 0      | 0             |  |
| Septic Systems    | 0                                   | 0      | 0             |  |
| Totals            | 184,766                             | 84,689 | -100,077      |  |

| Reductions from 2002 |              |            |  |  |
|----------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|
| 2002                 | Reductions   | Remaining  |  |  |
| Implementation       | Through 2002 | Reductions |  |  |
| 118,226              | -33,466      | -64,757    |  |  |
| 19,391               | 772          | 33         |  |  |
| 6,908                | 634          | -5,314     |  |  |
| 8,204                | 23           | 1,998      |  |  |
| 0                    | 0            | 0          |  |  |
| 0                    | 0            | 0          |  |  |
| 152,729              | -32,037      | -68,040    |  |  |

# *Appendix B.* Ongoing Nonpoint Source Programs

### **Erosion and Sediment Control**

DEP, with the assistance of delegated county conservation districts, administer Pennsylvania's Erosion and Sediment Pollution Control Program. Regulatory requirements for minimizing erosion and preventing sediment pollution for earth disturbance activities are contained within DEP's Chapter 102, Erosion and Sediment Control (E&S) rules and regulations. Chapter 102 defines regulated earth disturbances as those activities which can include but are not limited to: clearing and grubbing, grading, excavations, embankments, land development, agricultural plowing or tilling, timber harvesting activities, road maintenance activities, and mineral extraction activities. Under the current regulations, all earth disturbances must be conducted with E&S BMPs in place. Activities of 5000 square feet or greater require the development of a written E&S Plan for implementation at the site. Further, E&S Plans for certain activities exceeding one acre of earth disturbance and most all activities that exceed five acres of earth disturbance must be submitted to DEP, or a county conservation district that has been delegated that authority, for review and approval before the project may begin. In addition to state requirements, many municipalities administer similar permitting programs related to erosion and sediment control at the local level.

Under the DEP's Chapter 102 regulations, any construction activity of five acres of earth disturbance or greater (including those of less than five acres of earth disturbance that occur as part of a larger common plan of development or sale consisting of five acres of disturbance or more) requires a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction Activities (NPDES Stormwater Construction Permit) prior to commencement of the earth disturbance activities. Effective December 2002, DEP has incorporated the federal NPDES Stormwater Construction Permit requirements affecting construction activities between one and five acres of earth disturbance (including those of less than one acre that occur as part of a larger common plan of development or sale between one and five acres), with a point source discharge. To further advance effective stormwater management and to support the DEP's Chapter 93 water quality protection requirements, NPDES Stormwater Construction Permit applicants must submit a Post Construction Stormwater Management Plan describing BMPs that will be maintained after construction has been completed.

### Nutrient Management Plan Implementation Grant Program

Financial assistance to implement BMPs is provided through the Nutrient Management Plan Implementation Grant Program administered by the State Conservation Commission. Up to \$75,000 in grants can be awarded to eligible landowners for the installation of BMPs. For implementation of Act 6 nutrient management plans, the grant program works with the AgriLink Loan Program and other financial assistance programs.

### Agriculture Linked Investment Program (AgriLink)

The Agriculture Linked Investment Program is a cooperative effort of the Pennsylvania Treasury Department, the Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture, the State Conservation Commission and local lenders. The financial assistance program is available to participants in the Nutrient Management Act Program, and provides low interest loans to assist farmers in implementing

BMPs in approved Act 6 nutrient management plans. AgriLink program funds are provided to eligible farmers through local commercial banks, savings and loan institutions and local offices of the Farm Credit Service.

## Dirt and Gravel Road Program

The Pennsylvania State Conservation Commission's Dirt & Gravel Road Program is an innovative effort to fund environmentally sound maintenance of unpaved roadway sections that have been identified as sources of dust and sediment pollution. Signed into law in April 1997 as Section 9106 of the PA Vehicle Code (\$9106), the program is based on the principle that informed and empowered local control is the most effective way to stop pollution.

The law created a dedicated, non-lapsing fund - \$4 million per year - to provide money and training to local communities for local road maintenance, specifically to halt and prevent pollution of water and air. The funds are distributed by the State Conservation Commission to 65 county conservation districts in Pennsylvania (out of 67 counties) that administer the Dirt & Gravel Road Program. The Conservation Districts work with local road owning entities, usually townships, to develop a work plan to correct verified pollution problems on unpaved roads. Townships are required to attend a two day "Environmentally Sensitive Maintenance of Dirt and Gravel Roads" to be eligible to apply for funding. Training and technical support is contracted through the Penn State Center for Dirt & Gravel Road Studies.

### **Stream Releaf Program**

In 1996, the Bay Program Partners agreed to restore 2,010 miles of forest buffer along the streamsides of the Chesapeake Bay watershed, to increase the use of all streamside buffers and to conserve existing buffers. Pennsylvania's portion of this goal was to restore 600 miles of buffer by 2010. Recognizing the value of streamside buffers to improve water quality, Pennsylvania launched a statewide effort to re-establish, maintain and conserve streamside buffers. DEP led the initiative to develop the Stream Releaf Program, with active support from other state agencies, principally the Department of Conservation and Natural Resources (DCNR). This plan encourages a voluntary approach to buffer restoration and conservation, focusing on education, partnerships and incentives. The original 600 - mile goal was achieved in 2003.

In December of 2003, the Chesapeake Bay Program and its partners agreed to a new riparian forest buffer goal of 10,000 miles by 2010. Pennsylvania's portion of the 10,000 - mile goal was 3,330 miles. During development of the Tributary Strategy, Pennsylvania increased its goal to 10,000 miles of riparian forest buffers to help meet its water quality goals. Progress is reported through the state and federal programs participating in the Stream ReLeaf Program. To date, over 800 miles of riparian forest buffers greater than 35 feet wide are reported. Growing Greener watershed projects and the investment in the Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program (CREP) will significantly increase this number in the near future.

### Forest Stewardship Program

The Forest Stewardship Program (FSP) provides cost-share funds for tree planting, timber stand improvement and site preparation. The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) and the Forest Service, in cooperation with the Department of Conservation and Natural Resource's (DCNR) Bureau of Forestry, jointly administer this program. The FSP provides information, education, and technical assistance to private landowners to encourage sound management of their resources. Landowners work one-on one with foresters and other natural resource professionals to develop a written resource management plan, called a Forest Stewardship Plan.

## Clean Water Act (CWA) Section 319 Program

The Section 319 program, administered by DEP, uses federal funds to address nonpoint source problems with priority being given to the CWA 303(d) List of Impaired Waters and watersheds where Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) have been developed. The Nonpoint Source Management Program provides a comprehensive statewide plan to control, prevent and remediate nonpoint sources of polluted runoff. It supports the development of, passive treatment systems for treating mine discharge, managing storm water and the abatement of nonpoint source pollution from agriculture. Although the Section 319 Program addresses statewide problems, efforts within Pennsylvania's portion of the Bay watershed are integral to Pennsylvania's efforts to reduce nutrient loads to the Bay.

### Abandoned Mine Reclamation Program

The Bureau of Abandoned Mine Reclamation (BAMR) administers and oversees Pennsylvania's Abandoned Mine Reclamation Program. The Bureau is responsible for resolving abandoned mine land problems such as mine fires, mine subsidence, dangerous highwalls and other hazards that are the result of past mining practices, and for abating or treating acid mine drainage from abandoned mines. Abandoned mineral extraction lands can be a source of acid, metals and sediment. "Reclaim PA" is a DEP initiative designed to maximize reclamation of the state's quarter million acres of abandoned mineral extraction lands by enhancing mine operator, volunteer and DEP reclamation efforts. DEP BAMR's programs for reclamation of mining disturbed land will continue to reduce the amount of sediment from abandoned mine lands that reach Pennsylvania's waterways and the Chesapeake Bay.

### Municipalities with Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4)

In March 2003, the federal NPDES Phase II stormwater regulations for Municipalities with Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4) were initiated. These regulations among other things, require that six Minimum Control Measures (MCM) be established under NPDES Phase II permit requirements.

Regulated small MS4s are generally systems located in "urbanized areas" as defined by the Bureau of Census, or systems designated by the Department. The Department issued a general permit (NPDES General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Small Separate Storm Sewer Systems, PAG-13) that can be used by all dischargers not located in HQ or EV watersheds. MS4 municipalities located in HQ and EV watersheds and others, as determined by DEP, will be required to obtain an individual permit. Each permittee must implement and enforce a stormwater management program designed to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable, with the goal of protecting water quality and satisfying water quality requirements of state and federal law. The program must contain a schedule of activities, best management practices and measurable goals for the six MCMs. These MCMs are narrative effluent limitations under the NPDES permit.

The six MCMs specified by NPDES Phase II regulations are:

- 1. Public outreach and education
- 2. Public participation and involvement
- 3. Illicit discharge detection and elimination
- 4. Construction site runoff control
- 5. Post-construction stormwater management in new development and re-development
- 6. Pollution prevention and good housekeeping for municipal operations

The Department has developed a *Protocol* that recommends an approved approach to complying with each of the six MCMs. MS4s choosing to follow the *Protocol* do not need specific approval from DEP for their program. To date, approximately 98% of MS4s have accepted and are implementing the DEP *Protocol*.

### Villanova Urban Stormwater Partnership (VUSP)

DEP and Villanova University co-founded the Villanova Urban Stormwater Partnership (VUSP) in July of 2002 to create a long-term research effort to support change in stormwater management philosophy, and to bring together government, industry and academia. VUSP membership is open to industry, consultants and others interested in hastening the development of innovative stormwater management practices. The mission of VUSP is to advance the evolving comprehensive stormwater management field and to foster public and private partnerships through research on innovative BMPs, directed studies, technology transfer and education.

Villanova University and the Department have worked together to build a Stormwater BMP Park to advance stormwater management practices in Pennsylvania and to focus on stormwater management education. Currently the park consists of four sites: stormwater wetlands, bioinfiltration traffic island, a porous concrete plaza, and an infiltration trench. The park will be expanded with the addition of a rooftop garden. EPA has accepted these facilities as part of the National Monitoring Site program. Future planned projects include filter practices, and traditional wet and dry ponds. Innovative stormwater practices like those in the Demonstration Park are relatively new technologies that have not yet been fully accepted by the engineering community.

### EPA Chesapeake Bay Small Watershed Grants Program

The National Fish & Wildlife Foundation, in cooperation with the EPA Chesapeake Bay Program, administers the Chesapeake Bay Small Watershed Grants Program that provides financial support to local governments and non-profit organizations to improve watershed management at the local level. The program seeks to engage organizations in projects that support meeting the commitments outlined in the Chesapeake 2000 Agreement while building citizen-based resource stewardship.

In 2004, groups in Pennsylvania were successful in obtaining over \$977,000 to implement local programs to improve water quality and reduce non-point sources of pollution. With the help of programs like this and Growing Greener, Pennsylvania's watershed groups can continue to implement water quality improvements that will result in restoration of the Chesapeake Bay.

## **Federal Farm Bill Programs**

Under the Federal Farm Bill there are an array of programs that support implementation of BMPs on farm and other privately owned lands. The technical assistance provided through conservation districts and funded under the Chesapeake Bay Program Implementation grant have supported the delivery of these assistance programs in the Bay watershed. The state NRCS office also actively supports funding for projects and pursues funding opportunities that benefit the Bay. Some recent examples include:

- Conservation Innovation Grants for development of a pollutant trading program in the Conestoga watershed;
- Conservation Security Program approved watershed projects include the Raystown, Swatara and Conodoguinet watersheds;
- A Third Party Service Provider grant of \$600,000 was obtained to support technical assistance resources for Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plan development and implementation; and
- The project ranking system for EQIP funds gives preference to projects that enhance water quality and those located in watersheds of agricultural impaired waterbodies.

## **Environmental Quality Incentives Program (EQIP)**

EQIP is a voluntary USDA-NRCS conservation program for producers to treat soil, water, and related natural resource concerns. EQIP provides both technical and financial assistance. The 2002 Farm Bill (which is effective through 2007) greatly expanded funds available in EQIP. Pennsylvania received approximately \$9 million in the FFY03-04 period. Agricultural producers engaged in livestock or agricultural production may participate in EQIP. Producers comply with the Highly Erodible Land/Wetland conservation provisions. The EQIP is a competitive program, providing contracts having a minimum term of one year after the last conservation practice is installed, or up to a 10-year maximum lifespan. A 75% cost-share rate can be achieved if a Resource Management System (RMS) with a practice to benefit "at-risk species" is planned. Limited Resource farmers and Beginning farmers can receive up to 90% for part of their contract. The Pennsylvania NRCS identified the following natural resource concerns for EQIP in 2004: Erosion and sedimentation; Nutrient Management; Water pollution concerns from livestock production; Wildlife habitat degradation; Odor problems from animal waste.

### **Conservation Security Program (CSP)**

The CSP program recognizes and rewards farmers who promote conservation on their land, and provides an incentive to farmers just beginning that process. It focuses on working or production agricultural lands. Established as part of the 2002 Farm Bill, the CSP received its first round of funding in FFY2004 when 18 watersheds nationally were selected to participate in the first year. The Raystown (Raystown Branch Juniata River) watershed in south-central Pennsylvania was one of the initial watersheds. Approximately 91 producers applied and 36 contracts totaling \$190,000 were awarded in the Raystown watershed. Two hundred and two watersheds were selected nationally for the 2005 CSP program. The Schuylkill River watershed and the Lower Susquehanna River-Swatara Creek watershed were selected for the FFY 2005 CSP. All or a part of seventeen counties are included in the two new watersheds.

### **Conservation Reserve Program (CRP)**

CRP is administered by the USDA Farm Service Agency. The goal of CRP is to establish longterm land covers on farmland by taking highly eroding and other sensitive farmland out of crop production for a 10 to 15 year period. This results in reduced erosion on the land and reduced nutrient and sediment loads to Pennsylvania waters and the Chesapeake Bay. Farmers are compensated by annual rental payments based on the agriculture rental value of the land, and cost-share assistance for up to 50 percent of the costs of approved conservation practices. The NRCS, Cooperative State Research and Education Extension Service, state forestry agencies and local Soil and Water Conservation Districts provide additional program support.

## Air Quality Program

For mobile sources, Table 1 shows the federal strategies in place or to be implemented with their expected emissions reductions. The federal Clean Air Act preempts most state regulation of vehicles.

| NOx impact upon full            |  |                             |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| What                            | effectiveness                                      | When                        |  |  |  |
| Light-duty vehicles (Tier 2)    | 74 percent reduction by                            | In place (2004 for gasoline |  |  |  |
| for new vehicles and low        | 2030   | and 2004 model year for     |  |  |  |
| sulfur requirements for all     | 2050   | vehicles)                   |  |  |  |
| gasoline                        |  | venieres)                   |  |  |  |
| Motorcycles (highway)           | Reduce hydrocarbons +                              | Phase in by size 2006 -     |  |  |  |
| (ingliway)                      | NOx by 50 percent<br>compared to today's<br>models | 2010                        |  |  |  |
| New heavy-duty highway          | 2.4 million tons per year                          | In place. (Model years      |  |  |  |
| engines                         | in 2030.   | 2002-4)                     |  |  |  |
| New heavy-duty highway          | 2.6 million tons per year                          | Mid-2006 (diesel fuel)      |  |  |  |
| engines and ultra-low sulfur    | in 2030. Reduces                                   | Model year 2007 (engines)   |  |  |  |
| requirements                    | emissions 90% compared                             |                             |  |  |  |
| NOTE: PA has adopted            | to 2002 model year                                 |                             |  |  |  |
| California standards for 2005   | engines  |                             |  |  |  |
| and beyond engines (currently   |  |                             |  |  |  |
| identical to federal standards) |  |                             |  |  |  |
| Miscellaneous new engines       | Reduces NOx emissions                              | Phased in 2004 - 2007       |  |  |  |
| including applications such as  | by 80 percent compared                             |                             |  |  |  |
| forklifts, airport baggage      | to current models.                                 |                             |  |  |  |
| equipment, snowmobiles and      |  |                             |  |  |  |
| ATVs, recreational boats        |  |                             |  |  |  |
| Miscellaneous handheld          | 70 percent reduction in                            | Phased in from 2002 - 2007  |  |  |  |
| engines such as garden          | hydrocarbon + NOx and                              |                             |  |  |  |
| trimmers                        | fuel efficiency benefits                           |                             |  |  |  |
| Nonroad diesel equipment and    | 90 percent reduction (all                          | Phased in 2008 - 2014       |  |  |  |
| diesel fuel (construction,      | pollutants) and 738,000                            |                             |  |  |  |
| agriculture, industrial         | tons annually of NOx                               |                             |  |  |  |
| equipment)                      | once fully effective                               |                             |  |  |  |
| Diesel fuel for locomotives     | Enables application of                             | 2007 and then next phase in |  |  |  |
| and marine applications         | pollution control                                  | 2010                        |  |  |  |
|                                 | technology for which                               |                             |  |  |  |
|                                 | rules will be proposed                             |                             |  |  |  |
| Aircraft                        | Not easily regulated                               |                             |  |  |  |
|                                 | because of international                           |                             |  |  |  |
|                                 | issues   |                             |  |  |  |
| Locomotives                     | Regulations will be                                |                             |  |  |  |
|                                 | proposed for additional                            |                             |  |  |  |
|                                 | control  |                             |  |  |  |
| Ocean-going marine vessels      | Not easily regulated                               |                             |  |  |  |
| not flagged in US               | because of international                           |                             |  |  |  |
|                                 | issues   |                             |  |  |  |

 Table B-1. Federal Regulatory Programs

# *Appendix C.* Chesapeake Bay Program Best Management Practices

| Agriculture BI                                      | MPs – Approved for CBP Watershed Model  |        |
|---|---|--------|
| BMP   | Description   | Units  |
| Animal Waste<br>Management<br>System<br>– Livestock | Animal Waste Management Systems are designed for the proper handling, storage, and utilization of wastes<br>generated from animal confinement operations and include a means of collecting, scraping, or washing wastes<br>from confinement areas into appropriate waste storage structures. Lagoons, ponds, or steel or concrete tanks<br>are used for the treatment and/or storage of liquid wastes, and storage sheds or pits are common storage<br>structures for solid wastes.<br>Land use applied to: manure acre<br>Reductions per system = system AEU's/145 times manure acre loading rate times reduction efficiency** (see<br>footnote) | AEU's* |
| Animal Waste<br>Management<br>System<br>– Poultry   | Animal Waste Management Systems are designed for the proper handling, storage, and utilization of wastes<br>generated from animal confinement operations and include a means of collecting, scraping, or washing wastes<br>from confinement areas into appropriate waste storage structures.<br>Land use applied to: manure acre<br>Reductions per system = system AEU's/145 times reduction efficiency** (see footnote)  | AEU's* |

| BMP  | Description   | Units |
|--|---|-------|
| Barnyard<br>Runoff<br>Controls -<br>With Storage &<br>Without<br>Storage | <ul> <li>This practices includes the installation of practices to control runoff from barnyard areas. This includes practices such as roof runoff control, diversion of clean water from entering the barnyard and control of runoff from barnyard areas. Use the first percent efficiency if controls are installed on an operation with a manure storage; and the second percent if the controls are installed on a loafing lot without a manure storage. The sediment efficiency has not been incorporated into the current watershed model but will be included in the updated model that is under development at this time.</li> <li>Land use applied to: manure acre</li> </ul> |       |
|  | Reductions = Total animals using barnyard (counted as AEU's)/145 times manure acres loading rate times reduction efficiency.  |       |
| Carbon<br>Sequestration  | Carbon Sequestration refers to the conversion of cropland to hayland (warm season grasses). The hay land is managed as a permanent hayland providing a mechanism for sequestering carbon within the soil. (Note: this practice has not been incorporated into the watershed model nor has specifications been developed for its use as an approved BMP)   |       |
|  | Land use conversion: conventional till and conservation till to hayland   | Acres |
|  | Reduction = original land use loading rate – hayland loading rate times total acres converted. (Temporary reduction methodology not officially approved for use)  |       |
| Cereal Cover<br>Crops  | Cover crops grown to provide winter cover of cropland, non-harvested  |       |
| 01000  | Land use applied to: conventional till and conservation till  |       |
|  | Reduction = land use loading rate times total acres planted times reduction efficiency. Efficiency varies by when planted. If planted up to 7 days prior to published first frost date use early value. If planted up to 7 days after published first frost date use late value.  | Acres |

| ВМР                                   | Description   | Units |
|---------------------------------------|---|-------|
| Commodity<br>Cereal Cover<br>Crops    | Commodity cover crops grown to provide winter cover of cropland, harvested.<br>Land use applied to: conventional till and conservation till   |       |
|                                       | Reduction = land use loading rate times total acres planted times reduction efficiency. Efficiency varies by when planted. If planted up to 7 days prior to published first frost date use early value. If planted up to 7 days after published first frost date use late value.  | Acres |
| Conservation<br>Plans<br>(Farm Plans) | This is a comprehensive plan that addresses natural resource management on agricultural lands and utilizes best management practices that control erosion and sediment loss and manage runoff. These plans include conservation tillage, crop rotations and structural practices such as grassed waterways, sediment basins and grade stabilization structures.   | Acres |
|                                       | Land use applied to: conventional till, conservation till, hayland and pasture<br>Reductions = land use loading rate times acres of BMP implemented times land use percent efficiency.  |       |
| Conservation<br>Till                  | Conservation Tillage involves planting and growing crops with minimal disturbance of the surface soil. No-till farming is a form of conservation tillage in which the crop is seeded directly into vegetative cover or crop residue with no disturbance of the surface soil. Minimum tillage farming involves some disturbance of the soil, but uses tillage equipment that leaves much of the vegetative cover or crop residue on the surface. | Acres |
|                                       | Land use conversion – conventional till to conservation till  | Acres |
|                                       | Reductions = conventional till loading rate minus conservation till loading rate times total acres converted  |       |
|                                       | Note: Through 2002 progress reporting, the amount of conservation-tilled land for Pennsylvania has been based on data acquired by the Chesapeake Bay Program from the Conservation Technology Information Center (CTIC). The CTIC provides an estimate of the amount of conservation-tilled acres by year. PA has not reported this practice as a BMP and has deferred to the CTIC data.  |       |

| ВМР                                      | Description   | Units |
|--|---|-------|
| Nutrient<br>Management-<br>Agriculture   | Nutrient Management is a comprehensive plan that describes the optimum use of nutrients to minimize nutrient loss while maintaining yield. These plans detail the type, rate, timing, and placement of nutrients for each crop.                       |       |
| 0  | Land use applied to: conventional till, conservation till and hay   | Acres |
|  | The reductions associated with implemented nutrient management plans are computed by the model for each model run. Reductions vary by land use and by model segments and range between 20 to 30 percent.  |       |
| Phytase Feed                             | Use of Phytase as a poultry feed to reduce phosphorus concentrations in poultry litter.   |       |
| Additives –<br>Poultry                   | Reduction applies as a change in manure phosphorus content. This practice is currently being credited automatically in all model assessment runs.   | AEUs  |
| Retirement of<br>Highly Erodible<br>Land | Retirement takes marginal and highly erosive agricultural cropland out of production by planting permanent vegetative cover such as shrubs, grasses, and/or trees. Land retired and planted to trees would be reported under the "tree planting" BMP. | Acres |
|  | Land use conversion: conventional till and conservation till conversion to mixed open land use  |       |
|  | Reductions = original land use loading rate minus mixed open land use loading rate times total acres converted  |       |

| BMP                        | Description   | Units |
|----------------------------|---|-------|
| Riparian<br>Forest Buffers | Riparian Forest Buffers are linear wooded areas planted along rivers and streams. Reduction credits for riparian include both a percentage reduction and a land use credit for the acres of trees planted.  |       |
| Agriculture                | Land use conversion: conventional till, conservation till, hayland or pasture to forest land  |       |
|                            | Reductions = original land use loading rate minus forest loading rate times acres of total acres converted<br>Plus:<br>Upland land use loading rate time's total acres treated times percent efficiency. For nitrogen every 435.6 linear<br>feet of buffer is estimated to treat 5 upland acres of land and for phosphorus and sediment every 435.6 linear<br>feet of buffer is estimated to treat 2 upland acres of land (100 foot buffers).<br>Upland land use efficiency varies by hydrologic setting as follows:<br>Appalachian Plateau<br>Blue Ridge<br>Mesozoic Lowlands<br>Piedmont – Carbonate<br>Piedmont – Crystalline<br>Valley and Ridge – Carbonate<br>Valley and Ridge – Silicicastic | Acres |

| ВМР  | Description  | Units                      |
|--|--|----------------------------|
|  | Grassed Buffers are linear strips of maintained grass or other non-woody vegetation between the edge of fields<br>and streams, rivers or tidal waters. Reduction credits for riparian grass buffers include both a percentage<br>reduction and a land use credit for the acres of trees planted  | Acres                      |
| Rotational<br>Grazing/<br>Grazing Land<br>Protection with<br>Stream<br>Fencing | This practice involves dividing pasture areas into cells or paddocks. Each paddock is intensively grazed for a short period, and then allowed to rest and recover before being grazed again. The amount of time each cell is grazed and then rested relates to the time of year, quality of the forage and the growth stage of the forage.<br>Land use applied to: pasture | Acres of<br>Grazed<br>Land |
| reneing  | Reductions = Pasture land loading rates times acres of pasture with rotational grazing times percent efficiency.   | and                        |
|  | A second reduction is calculated to account for the portion of land between the installed fence and the stream that is no longer pastured. This reduction is calculated as land use conversion of pasture to mixed open land   | Acres of<br>Excluded       |
|  | Reductions = pasture loading rate minus mixed open land loading rate times total acres excluded.   | Land                       |
| Stream<br>Protection with<br>Fencing and                                       | Stream protection with fencing involves the fencing of narrow strips of land along streams to completely exclude livestock. The fenced areas may be planted to trees or grass.   | Length of<br>Fence         |
| with Off-  | Land use applied to: pasture   | and                        |

| BMP   | Description  | Units                        |
|---|--|------------------------------|
| Stream<br>Watering  | Percent efficiency reductions = upland land use loading rate times total acres treated times percent efficiency (for this calculation every 208 linear feet of buffer is estimated to treat two upland acres of land)<br>A second reduction is calculated to account for the portion of land between the installed fence and the stream that is no longer pastured. This reduction is calculated as a land use conversion of pasture to mixed open land Reductions = pasture loading rate minus mixed open loading rates times total acres excluded  | Acres of<br>Excluded<br>Land |
| Stream<br>Protection<br>without<br>Fencing with<br>Off Stream<br>Watering | This option involves the use of troughs or "watering holes" in remote locations away from streams, as well as the placement of stream crossings. Stream crossings usually have some length of fencing adjacent so that livestock will not bypass the crossings. In some instances, trees are planted away from the stream to provide shade for the livestock. The protected area acts as a buffer between stream and livestock.<br>Land use applied to: pasture<br>Percent efficiency reductions = upland land use loading rate times total acres treated times percent efficiency (for this calculation every 208 linear feet of protected area is estimated to treat two upland acres of land) | Acres                        |
| Tree Planting   | Reforestation practices or planting of trees that are not classified as riparian forest buffers. Planted trees are considered permanent.         Land use conversion: any combination of conventional till, conservation till, hayland, pasture, mixed open, and pervious developed land to forest         Reductions = original land use loading rate minus forest loading rate times number of acres planted   | Acres                        |
| Wetlands –<br>Ag land   | <ul> <li>Wetland Restoration is the reestablishment of wetlands on agricultural lands where they used to exist. Restored wetlands may be any wetland classification including forested, scrub-shrub or emergent marsh.</li> <li>Land use conversion: conventional till, conservation till, hay or pasture to forest</li> <li>Reductions = original land use loading rate minus forest loading rate times acres converted.</li> <li>Plus:</li> </ul>  | Acres                        |

| ВМР                 | Description   | Units |
|---------------------|---|-------|
|                     | Upland land use loading rate time's total acres treated times percent efficiency. For nitrogen every 435.6 linear feet of buffer is estimated to treat 5 upland acres of land and for phosphorus and sediment every 435.6 linear feet of buffer is estimated to treat 2 upland acres of land (100 foot buffers).  |       |
|                     | Upland land use efficiency varies by hydrologic setting as follows:<br>Appalachian Plateau<br>Blue Ridge<br>Mesozoic Lowlands<br>Piedmont – Carbonate<br>Piedmont – Crystalline<br>Valley and Ridge – Carbonate<br>Valley and Ridge - Silicicastic  |       |
| Yield Reserve       | Agricultural Yield Reserve programs are intended to provide incentives through yield insurance for crop losses to farmers who apply nitrogen and phosphorus at levels below their recommended application rates. Participating farmers would be paid to apply 15 percent to 25 percent less nutrients on crops than is recommended in their Nutrient Management Plan. |       |
|                     | Land use applied to: conventional till and conservation till  | Acres |
|                     | Reductions estimated for using watershed model simulations. An approved reduction methodology has not been developed. Efficiency varies by land use and model segment.  |       |
| Agriculture         | BMPs – CBP Watershed Model approval pending   |       |
| Advanced<br>No-Till | Advanced No Till involves planting and growing crops with minimal disturbance of the surface soil. No-till farming is a form of conservation tillage in which the crop is seeded directly into vegetative cover or crop residue with minimal or no disturbance of the surface soil. To qualify as advanced no-till, a minimum of 50% crop residue must be maintained. |       |
|                     | Land use applied to: Conservation tillage   | Acres |
|                     |   |       |

| BMP                                 | Description   | Units         |
|-------------------------------------|---|---------------|
| Ammonia<br>Emission<br>Controls     | This practice involves a reduction in livestock housing ammonia emissions through use of capture or control technologies. Currently, ammonia emission controls will focus on poultry, swine and dairy production.   |               |
|                                     | Land use applied to: N/A – results in a reduction in nitrogen emissions and subsequent air deposition   | Reduction per |
|                                     | Emission Reductions = Animal Equivalent Units (AEU) within the housing facility times the reduction in pounds per AEU. Reductions apply to nitrogen only. The watershed model will simulate reductions in deposition and subsequent delivered loads.  | AEU           |
| Horse Pasture<br>Management         | Use of rotational grazing practices to minimize nutrient and sediment loss from equine pastures. Practices may include streambank fencing, cross fencing to create paddock areas, off-stream watering structures and stabilization of heavy use areas. This practice assumes 5 acres per AEU is available for full pasturage based operations and 2 acres per AEU for limited pasturage operations that include stabilized heavy use areas or roofed shelters in additional to rotational paddocks. | Acres         |
|                                     | Land use applied to: mixed open – within the current watershed model, horse pasture areas are not included in the agricultural pasture acres, but are accounted for within the mixed open land use category   |               |
|                                     | Reductions = mixed open loading rate times efficiency times acres of horse pasture being managed.   |               |
| Managed<br>Precision<br>Agriculture | Use of multiple management systems beyond standard nutrient management practices to further minimize nutrient loses. This practice identifies variables such as soil types, weather conditions and yield data to more specifically apply and vary nutrients within field areas.   |               |
|                                     | Land use applied to: conventional till and conservation till  |               |
|                                     | Reductions associated with implemented managed precision agriculture are computed by the watershed model for each model run. Reductions vary by land use and by model segments and vary between 25% to 38%.   | Acres         |
| Manure<br>Transport                 | Transport of livestock manure from areas of high concentration to areas of low concentration, or the transport of manure out of the Chesapeake Bay watershed.   |               |
|                                     | Because of the difficulty in tracking manure transport and possible transportation issues, this practice has not been considered in the nutrient reduction strategy at this time.   | Tons          |

| BMP  | Description   | Units |
|--|---|-------|
| Mortality<br>Composter                     | Composting of mortality carcasses for future land application as a nutrient source. Animal manure is typically used as a nitrogen and carbon source to aid in the composting process. Facilities utilize roof structure and stabilized surface pads to prevent nutrient loses.  |       |
|  | Land use applied to: manure acre  | AEUs  |
|  | Reductions per system = system AEU's/145 times manure acre loading rate times reduction efficiency** (see footnote)   |       |
| Phytase Feed                               | Use of Phytase as a swine feed additive to reduce phosphorus concentrations in swine manure   |       |
| Additives –<br>Swine                       | Reduction applies as a change in manure phosphorus content.   | AEUs  |
| Precision<br>Feeding of<br>Dairy Livestock | Reduction in overfeeding of dairy livestock through the formulation of improved feed rations to meet specific nutrient needs of individual operations. Includes the targeting of minimum nitrogen and phosphorus feed concentrations while maintaining acceptable production levels so as to minimize the quantity and nutrient content of livestock manure.                      |       |
|  | Land use applied to: N/A - results in a reduction in manure nutrient content  | AEUs  |
|  | The watershed model simulates the reductions for this practice as a decrease in the nitrogen and phosphorus content of manure being land applied based on the AEUs of livestock being precision feed. Within the model, manure is considered a nutrient input. This practice, in effect, reduces the manure nutrient concentrations used by the model to estimate nutrient loads. |       |

| BMP   | Description   | Units                        |
|---|---|------------------------------|
| Precision<br>Rotational<br>Grazing                  | The purpose of this BMP is to increase the level of forage and livestock implementation, increase forage nutrient removal, density and average height resulting in improved infiltration and decreased runoff. It Utilizes a Resource Management System (RMS) level grazing plan. | Acres of<br>Grazed<br>Land   |
|   | Land use applied to: pasture  |                              |
|   | Reductions = Pasture land loading rates times acres of pasture with rotational grazing times percent efficiency.  | and                          |
|   | A second reduction is calculated to account for the portion of land between the installed fence and the stream that is no longer pastured. This reduction is calculated as land use conversion of pasture to mixed open land  | Acres of<br>Excluded<br>Land |
|   | Reductions = pasture loading rate minus mixed open land loading rate times total aces excluded.   |                              |
| Urban and M   | lixed Open BMPs – Approved for CBP Watershed Model  |                              |
| Erosion and<br>Sediment<br>Controls –<br>Urban Land | This practice involves erosion and sediment controls applied during construction activities on urban (developed) land. Due to the relative short nature of permitted construction activities, permitted acres are reported on a yearly basis (not cumulatively).                  |                              |
| Orban Land  | Land use affected: pervious developed land  | Acres                        |
|   | Reductions = pervious developed land use loading rate times acres permitted times percent efficiency  |                              |
| Impervious<br>Surface<br>Reduction –                | This practices involves the removal of urban impervious surfaces with pervious surfaces which increases water infiltration and deceases surface water runoff.   |                              |
| Non-structural<br>Practices                         | Land use conversion: impervious developed land to pervious developed land   | Acres                        |
|   | Reductions = impervious developed land use loading rate minus pervious developed land use loading rate times acres converted.   |                              |

| BMP   | Description   | Units |
|---|---|-------|
| Nutrient<br>Management                        | Optimum use of nutrients (principally chemical fertilizers) to minimize loss. Includes applications by commercial and residential lawn care companies.  |       |
| (Developed<br>Land and<br>Mixed Open<br>Land) | Land use applied to: mixed open land and pervious developed land<br>Reduction = land use loading rate times number of acres with implemented nutrient management times<br>efficiency                      | Acres |
| Reduction in<br>Urban<br>Growth***            | Reduction in 2010 projections for the conversion of urban land. This results in "returning" urban land to forest, mixed open and agricultural land. (see footnote)  |       |
| Clowin  | Land use conversion: impervious and pervious developed land to forest, mixed open and agricultural land uses  | Acres |
|   | Reduction = urban land loading rate minus new (non-urban) loading rate times acres of land not converted to urban. This will be credited as a land use projection and not a field practice                |       |
| Riparian<br>Forest Buffers<br>– Urban         | Riparian Forest Buffers are linear wooded areas planted along rivers and streams. Reduction credits for riparian include both a percentage reduction and a land use credit for the acres of trees planted |       |
| Cristin                                       | Land use conversion: pervious developed land to forest land   |       |
|   | Reductions = original land use loading rate minus forest loading rate times acres of total acres converted<br>Plus:   | Acres |
|   | Upland land use loading rate time's total acres treated times percent efficiency. (For this calculation every 435.6 linear feet of buffer is estimated to treat 5 upland acres of land)                   |       |
| Riparian Grass<br>Buffers-<br>Developed       | Grassed Buffers are linear strips of maintained grass or other non-woody vegetation between the edge of fields and streams, rivers or tidal waters. Applies to conversion of impervious land to grass.    |       |
| Land  | Land use conversion: impervious developed land to mixed open land   | Acres |
|   | Reduction = impervious developed land loading rate minus mixed open land loading rate times total acres converted.  |       |

| BMP                              | Description  | Units |
|----------------------------------|--|-------|
| SWM<br>Wet Ponds &<br>Wetlands   | This stormwater management category includes practices such as wet ponds, wet extended detention ponds, retention ponds, pond/wetland systems, shallow wetlands, and constructed wetlands. |       |
| Wellands                         | Land use applied to: pervious and impervious developed land  | Acres |
|                                  | Reductions = Urban loading rate times BMP drainage area times percent efficiency   |       |
| SWM<br>Dry Detention<br>& Hydro- | This stormwater management category includes practices such as dry detention basins and hydrodynamic structures designed to moderate flows. The structures remain dry between storm events |       |
| dynamic<br>Structures            | Land use applied to: pervious and impervious developed land  | Acres |
|                                  | Reductions = Urban loading rate times BMP drainage area times percent efficiency   |       |
| SWM<br>Dry Extended<br>Retention | This stormwater management category includes practices such as dry extended detention ponds and extended detention basins.   |       |
| Ponds                            | Land use applied to: pervious and impervious developed land  | Acres |
|                                  | Reductions = Urban loading rate times BMP drainage area times percent efficiency   |       |
| SWM<br>Infiltration<br>Practices | This stormwater management category includes practices such as infiltration trenches, infiltration basins, and porous pavement that reduce or eliminate the runoff.                        |       |
| Flacilices                       | Land use applied to: pervious and impervious developed land  | Acres |
|                                  | Reductions = land use loading rate times BMP drainage area times percent efficiency  |       |
| SWM<br>Filtering                 | This stormwater management category includes swales (dry, wet, infiltration, and water quality), open channel practices, and bioretention that transmit runoff through a filter medium.    |       |
| Practices                        | Land use applied to: pervious and impervious developed land  | Acres |
|                                  | Reductions = land use loading rate times BMP drainage area times percent efficiency  |       |

| BMP                                      | Description  | Units          |
|--|--|----------------|
| Stream                                   | Restoration of urban (developed) stream channel to stable configuration  |                |
| Restoration –<br>Urban                   | Land use applied to: pervious and impervious developed land  | Linear<br>Feet |
|  | Reductions = linear feet of channel restored times indicated reduction in lbs per foot.  | 1 661          |
| Tree Planting<br>Urban and<br>Mixed Open | Reforestation practices or planting of trees that are not classified as riparian forest buffers. Planted trees are considered permanent  |                |
| and                                      | Land use conversion: mixed open and pervious developed land to forest land   | Acres          |
|  | Reductions = original land use loading rate minus forest loading rate times number of acres planted  |                |
| Wetlands –<br>Mixed Open<br>₋and         | Wetland Restoration is the reestablishment of wetlands on mixed open land where they used to exist. Restored wetlands may be any wetland classification including forested, scrub-shrub or emergent marsh.   |                |
|  | Land use conversion: mixed open  | Acres          |
|  | Reductions = mixed open land use loading rate minus forest loading rate times acres converted.   |                |
| Other BMPs                               | - Approved for CBP Watershed Model   |                |
|  |  |                |
| Abandoned                                | This practice involves reclamation of abandoned mined land through planting of grass, shrubs or trees.   |                |
| Abandoned<br>Mined Land<br>Reclamation   |  | Aoroa          |
| Mined Land                               | This practice involves reclamation of abandoned mined land through planting of grass, shrubs or trees.   | Acres          |
| Vined Land<br>Reclamation                | This practice involves reclamation of abandoned mined land through planting of grass, shrubs or trees.         Applied to: mixed open land         Reductions = Mixed Open land loading rate times total acres reclaimed times 2 times percent efficiency (1 to 2                | Acres          |
| Mined Land                               | This practice involves reclamation of abandoned mined land through planting of grass, shrubs or trees.         Applied to: mixed open land         Reductions = Mixed Open land loading rate times total acres reclaimed times 2 times percent efficiency (1 to 2 effectiveness) | Acres          |

| ВМР   | Description  | Units |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Septic System<br>Hookups                                    |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Septic System<br>Denitrification<br>(new and refit)         | venitrification wastewater) to nitrogen gas and/or the removal of total nitrogen from a system.  |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other BMPs  | - CBP Watershed Model approval pending   | I     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Street<br>Sweeping in<br>Urban Areas                        | This practice reduces the wash off of detritus and air deposited compounds from urban areas by regular sweeping of impervious streets.<br>Land use applied to: impervious developed land<br>Reductions = Impervious developed land loading rate times acres swept times percent efficiency | Acres |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dirt and Gravel<br>Road Erosion<br>and Sediment<br>Controls | sion significantly reduce the erosion of sediment and the nutrients within the sediment from the road and adjacent   |       |  |  |  |  |  |

| BMP                                   | Description  | Units               |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Non-urban<br>Stream<br>Restoration    | Restoration of stream channels in non-urban areas to stable configuration. The purpose of this BMP is to restore natural stream hydrology and landscape so the stream is neither aggrading nor degrading.  |                     |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       | Land use applied to: all land uses except pervious or impervious developed land  | Feet                |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       | Reductions = linear feet of channel restored times indicated reduction in lbs per foot.  |                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Voluntary Air<br>Emission<br>Controls | Voluntary practices implemented to reduce air emissions of nutrients. Type and nature of practices will vary depending on the nature and type of the emission source (e.g., utility versus industrial/commercial facility) and the methodology employed. |                     |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       | Land use applied to: N/A   | Pounds<br>Reduction |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       | Reductions calculated from actual reduction measurements or estimated from process change or equipment efficiency.   |                     |  |  |  |  |  |

- \* AEU = Animal Equivalent Units.
- \*\* Animal waste management systems credits are applied against the manure acre land use within the watershed model. For modeling purposes each manure acre is defined as a pasture acre having the equivalent of 145 AEU's of manure applied. The number of manure acres treated by an AWM system is defined as the AEU's that the system services divided by 145. For example, a dairy operation with 218 AEU's of livestock would be credited with 218/145 = 1.5 manure acres effectively treated.

\*\*\*Change in urban growth is based on a comparison of the projected yearly growth in urban acres through 2010 to the estimated actual urban acres for each year leading to 2010. Reductions are realized as a change (i.e., reduction) in the amount of non-urban land that is consumed by urban growth. If increases in urban land acres occur over that currently projected, increases in the modeled load will also occur

## Appendix D. Point Source Dischargers Within the Watershed Areas

| WATERSHED AREA     | NPDES     | NAME   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CENTRAL PENN       | PA0020486 | BELLEFONTE BORO  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | PA0025933 | LOCK HAVEN CITY  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | PA0110965 | MID-CENTRE CNTY AUTHORITY  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | PA0010553 | PFBC - BENNER SPRNGS FSH RESEARCH STA                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | PA0040835 | PFBC - LOWER SPRING CK FSH CULTRL STA<br>PFBC - PLEASANT GAP FCS |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | PA0010561 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | PA0112127 | PFBC - TYLERSVILLE FCS   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | PA0044032 | PFBC - UPPER SPRING CK FCS                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | PA0026239 | UNIVERSITY AREA JT AUTH  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | PA0009857 | US F&WS - LAMAR NAT FISH HATCHERY                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| UPPER WEST BRANCH  | PA0026310 | CLEARFIELD MUN AUTH  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | PA0024759 | CURWENSVILLE MUNICIPAL AUTHORI                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | PA0046159 | HOUTZDALE BOROUGH MUNICIPAL S                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | PA0037966 | MOSHANNON VALLEY JT SAN AUTH                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SUSQUEHANNOCK      | PA0028631 | MID-CAMERON AUTHORITY  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | PA0027553 | PINE CREEK MA-STP  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | PA0021687 | WELLSBORO MUN AUTH   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | PA0043893 | WESTERN CLINTON CO MUN AUTH                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LOWER NORTH BRANCH | PA0023558 | ASHLAND MUNICIPAL AUTHORITY                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | PA0023531 | DANVILLE MUN AUTH  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | PA0110582 | EASTERN SNYDER COUNTY REGIONAL                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | PA0070041 | MAHANOY CITY MUNICIPAL AUTHORI                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | PA0008419 | MERCK & COMPANY  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | PA0024406 | MOUNT CARMEL BORO AUTH   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | PA0020567 | NORTHUMBERLAND BOROUGH COUNCL                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | PA0027324 | SHAMOKIN-COAL TWP JT SAN AUTH                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | PA0070386 | SHENANDOAH MUNICIPAL SEWAGE AU                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | PA0026557 | SUNBURY CITY MUN AUTH  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BIG BEND           | PA0114821 | GREGG TWP MUNICIPAL AUTHORITY                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | PA0028665 | JERSEY SHORE BORO  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | PA0028681 | KELLY TWP MUN AUTH   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | PA0044661 | LEWISBURG AREA JT SA/COLLEGE P                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | PA0028461 | MIFFLINBURG BOROUGH MUNICIPAL                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | PA0020273 | MILTON MUNICIPAL AUTHORITY                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | PA0020699 | MONTGOMERY BORO  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | PA0024325 | MUNCY BOROUGH MUNICIPAL AUTHOR                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | PA0008591 | NATL GYPSUM CO-MILTON PLANT                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | PA0020800 | WHITE DEER TOWNSHIP MUNICIPAL                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | PA0027057 | WILLIAMSPORT SAN AUTH(CENTRAL)                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | PA0027049 | WILLIAMSPORT SAN AUTH(WEST)                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Appendix D. Point Source Dischargers Within the Watershed Areas

| PA0020036 | BLOSSBURG MUNICIPAL AUTHORITY   |
|-----------|---|
|           | ELKLAND BORO SEWAGE   |
|           | MANSFIELD BOROUGH STP   |
|           |   |
|           | OSRAM SYLVANIA INC.   |
|           | TOWANDA MUN AUTH  |
|           | VALLEY JOINT SEW AUTH<br>POPE & TALBOT WIS INC.   |
|           |   |
|           | PROCTER & GAMBLE PAPER PRODUCT  |
|           | TRI BORO MUNICIPAL AUTHORITY<br>BERWICK MUN AUTH  |
|           | BLOOMSBURG MUN AUTH   |
|           |   |
|           | GREATER HAZELTON SEWAGE TREATM  |
|           | HEINZ PET PRODUCTS COMPANY  |
|           | MOUNTAINTOP AREA WSTWTR TMT FA  |
|           | ST. JOHNS SEWER TREATMENT PLAN  |
|           | WYOMING VALLEY SANITARY AUTHOR  |
|           | CLARKS SUMMIT-SOUTH ABINGTON J  |
|           | LACKAWANNA RIVER BASIN SEWER  |
|           | LACKAWANNA RIVER BASIN SEWER A  |
|           | LACKAWANNA RIVER BASIN SEWER A  |
| PA0026361 | LOWER LACKAWANNA VALLEY SAN. A  |
|           | SCRANTON CITY SEW AUTH  |
|           | ANNVILLE TOWNSHIP   |
|           | CHLOE TEXTILES INC  |
|           | COLUMBIA WASTEWATER TREATMENT   |
|           | DERRY TOWNSHIP MUN. AUTH.   |
| PA0023108 | ELIZABETHTOWN BORO STP  |
| PA0027405 | EPHRATA BOROUGH WASTEWATER TRE  |
| PA0008231 | GOLD MILLS-DYEHOUSE   |
| PA0027197 | HARRISBURG AUTHORITY THE  |
| PA0024040 | HIGHSPIRE STP   |
| PA0042269 | LANCASTER AREA SEWER AUTHORITY  |
| PA0026743 | LANCASTER STP-SOUTH PLANT   |
| PA0027316 | LEBANON CITY AUTH - SEW TREATM  |
| PA0026441 | LEMOYNE BOROUGH MUNICIPAL AUTH  |
| PA0020320 | LITITZ SEWAGE AUTHORITY   |
| PA0043575 | LYKENS BOROUGH AUTHORITY  |
| PA0020893 | MANHEIM STP   |
| PA0021717 | MARIETTA DONEGAL JOINT AUTHORI  |
|           | PA0027197<br>PA0024040<br>PA0042269<br>PA0026743<br>PA0027316<br>PA0026441<br>PA0020320<br>PA0043575<br>PA0020893 |

Appendix D. Point Source Dischargers Within the Watershed Areas

|                        | PA0020664 | MIDDLETOWN WASTEWATER TREATMEN |
|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|
|                        | PA0022535 | MILLERSBURG AREA AUTH. STP     |
|                        | PA0026620 | MILLERSVILLE BORO              |
|                        | PA0021067 | MOUNT JOY SEWAGE TREATMENT PLA |
|                        | PA0026654 | NEW CUMBERLAND BORO AUTH-STP   |
|                        | PA0021890 | NEW HOLLAND BORO AUTH          |
|                        | PA0024287 | PALMYRA BORO STP               |
|                        | PA0020915 | PINE GROVE BOROUGH AUTHORITY   |
|                        | PA0046272 | PORTER-TOWER JOINT MUNICIPAL A |
|                        | PA0026735 | SWATARA TWP AUTH               |
|                        | PA0035092 | VICTOR F. WEAVER INC.          |
| LOWER SUSQUEHANNA WEST | PA0026077 | CARLISLE STP                   |
|                        | PA0024384 | CARLISLE SUBURBAN AUTHORITY    |
|                        | PA0009229 | CONSOLIDATED RAIL CORP - ENOLA |
|                        | PA0024431 | DILLSBURG BOROUGH AUTHORITY    |
|                        | PA0020826 | DOVER TOWNSHIP SEWER AUTHORITY |
|                        | PA0038415 | EAST PENNSBORO SOUTH TREATMENT |
|                        | PA0081868 | FAIRVIEW TWP STP               |
|                        | PA0080314 | HAMPDEN TOWNSHIP S. A.(ROTH)   |
|                        | PA0028746 | HAMPDEN TOWNSHIP SEWAGE TREATM |
|                        | PA0026875 | HANOVER AREA REGIONAL WWTF     |
|                        | PA0027189 | LOWER ALLEN TOWNSHIP AUTHORITY |
|                        | PA0021571 | MARYSVILLE MUNICIPAL AUTHORITY |
|                        | PA0020885 | MECHANICSBURG BOROUGH MUNICIPA |
|                        | PA0023183 | MOUNT HOLLY SPRINGS BORO AUTH  |
|                        | PA0043257 | NEW FREEDOM WWTP               |
|                        | PA0020923 | NEW OXFORD MUNICIPAL FACILITY  |
|                        | PA0083011 | NEWBERRY TOWNSHIP SUPERVISORS  |
|                        | PA0023744 | NORTHEASTERN YORK COUNTY SEW.  |
|                        | PA0037150 | PENN TWP STP                   |
|                        | PA0008869 | PH GLATFELTER CO-WASTE TREAT   |
|                        | PA0030643 | SHIPPENSBURG BOROUGH AUTHORITY |
|                        | PA0083593 | SILVER SPRING TWP AUTH         |
|                        | PA0044113 | SOUTH MIDDLETON TWP MUN AUTH   |
|                        | PA0026808 | SPRINGETTSBURY TOWNSHIP S.A.   |
|                        | PA0036269 | STEWARTSTOWN BOROUGH AUTHORITY |
|                        | PA0024902 | UPPER ALLEN TOWNSHIP           |
|                        | PA0026263 | YORK CITY WASTEWATER TMT PLANT |

Appendix D. Point Source Dischargers Within the Watershed Areas

| JUNIATA | PA0027014 | ALTOONA CITY AUTHORITY-EASTERL |
|---------|-----------|--------------------------------|
|         | PA0027022 | ALTOONA CITY AUTHORITY-WESTERL |
|         | PA0008265 | APPLETON PAPERS INC.           |
|         | PA0022209 | BEDFORD BOROUGH MUNICIPAL AUTH |
|         | PA0028088 | BROWN TWP MUN AUTH-STP         |
|         | PA0038920 | BURNHAM BORO SEWER PLT         |
|         | PA0032883 | DUNCANSVILLE SEWAGE TREATMENT  |
|         | PA0007552 | EMPIRE KOSHER POULTRY/MIFFLINT |
|         | PA0043273 | HOLLIDAYSBURG REGIONAL WWTP    |
|         | PA0026191 | HUNTINGTON BORO                |
|         | PA0026280 | LEWISTOWN BORO                 |
|         | PA0032557 | LOGAN TWP.(GREENWOOD AREA) S.T |
|         | PA0028347 | MARTINSBURG SEWAGE DISPOSAL PL |
|         | PA0020214 | MOUNT UNION BORO               |
|         | PA0020249 | ROARING SPRINGS BORO           |
|         | PA0023264 | TWIN BOROUGHS SANITARY AUTHORI |
|         | PA0026727 | TYRONE BOROUGH SEWER AUTH-STP  |
| РОТОМАС | PA0080519 | ANTRIM TOWNSHIP MUNICIPAL AUTH |
|         | PA0026051 | CHAMBERSBURG BORO              |
|         | PA0021563 | GETTYSBURG MUNICIPAL AUTHORITY |
|         | PA0020834 | GREENCASTLE-FRANKLIN COUNTY AU |
|         | PA0020851 | HYNDMAN BOROUGH MUNICIPAL AUTH |
|         | PA0021229 | LITTLESTOWN BORO               |
|         | PA0080225 | WASHINGTON TWP MUN AUTH        |
|         | PA0020621 | WAYNESBORO BOROUGH AUTHORITY   |

## Appendix E. Pennsylvania Tributary Strategy Cost Table SAIC Estimates

|  |                    |                                    |                 |   | SAIC        | Estimate    | 5   |                       |                 |   |                                 |              |   |
|--|--------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|---|-------------|-------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------|---|
|  |                    | 2003-2010<br>Tributary<br>Strategy | Capital Unit    |   | Annualizati | Annualizati | Annualized  | One-time<br>Incentive | O&M             |   | Annual<br>Incentive<br>Payments | Land Rental  | Total Costs<br>(Not including<br>Annualized |
| Best Management Practices                        | Units              | Units                              | Cost            | Capital Cost  | on Rate     | on Term     | Capital (1)   | Payments (2)          | Unit Cost       | O&M Cost  | (2)                             | (3)          | Capital) (4)                                |
| Agriculture                                      |                    |                                    |                 |   |             |             |   |                       |                 |   |                                 |              |   |
| Forest Buffers                                   | acres              | 102,258                            | \$1,284         | \$131,299,086   | 5%          | 25          | \$9,315,993   |                       | \$16            | \$1,656,577   |                                 | \$10,982,494 | \$12,639,071                                |
| Grass Buffers                                    | acres              | 34,849                             | \$132           | \$4,600,005   | 5%          | 10          | \$595,722   |                       | \$0             | \$0   |                                 | \$3,892,580  | \$3,892,580                                 |
| Wetland Restoration                              | acres              | 3,144                              | \$1,221         | \$3,838,284   | 5%          | 30          | \$249,686   |                       | \$37            | \$116,689   |                                 | \$280,405    | \$397,094                                   |
| Land Retirement                                  | acres              | 260,907                            | \$132           | \$34,439,683  | 5%          | 10          | \$4,460,096   |                       | \$0             | \$0   |                                 | \$23,403,330 | \$23,403,330                                |
| Tree Planting                                    | acres              | 0                                  | \$1,284         | \$0   | 5%          | 25          | \$0   |                       | \$16            | \$0   |                                 |              | \$0   |
| Carbon Restoration/Alternative Crops             | acres              | 288,442                            | \$100           | \$28,844,217  | 5%          | 10          | \$3,735,458   |                       | \$0             | \$0   |                                 |              | \$0   |
| Conservation Tillage                             | acres              | 445,716                            | \$0             | \$0   | n/a         | n/a         | n/a   |                       | \$3             | \$1,212,347   |                                 |              | \$1,212,347                                 |
| No-Till  | acres              | 480c592                            | \$0             | \$0   | n/a         | n/a         | n/a   | \$36,044,363          | \$3             | \$1,441,775   |                                 |              | \$1,441,775                                 |
| Nutrient Management                              | acres              | 403,246                            | \$19            | \$7,661,672   | 5%          | 3           | \$2,813,432   |                       | \$0             | \$0   |                                 |              | \$0   |
| Precision Agriculture                            | acres              | 1,186,303                          | \$0             | \$0   | n/a         | n/a         | n/a   |                       | \$12.5          | \$14,828,789  |                                 |              | \$14,828,789                                |
| Enhanced Nutrient Management                     | acres              | 401,966                            | \$19            | \$7,637,351   | 5%          | 3           | \$2,804,501   |                       | \$0             | \$0   |                                 |              | \$0   |
| Daily Precision Feeding                          | # cows             | 348,258                            | \$0             | \$0   | n/a         | n/a         | n/a   |                       | \$102           | \$35,318,316  |                                 |              | \$35,318,316                                |
| Swine Phytase                                    | # swine            | 1,171,918                          | \$0             | \$0   | n/a         | n/a         | n/a   |                       | \$0.40          | \$468,767   |                                 |              | \$468,767                                   |
| Ammonia Emission Reduction                       | # animal units     | 404,133                            | \$7.50          | \$3,030,998   | 5%          | 3           | \$1,113,008   |                       | \$0             | \$0   |                                 |              | \$0   |
| Conservation Plans/SCWQP                         | acres              | 179,622                            | \$92            | \$108,525,224   | 5%          | 10          | \$14,054,513  |                       | \$5             | \$6,016,072   |                                 |              | \$6,016,072                                 |
| Cover Crops – Early                              | acres              | 951,577                            | \$0             | \$0   | n/a         | n/a         | \$0   |                       | \$27            | \$25,692,582  |                                 |              | \$25,692,582                                |
| Off-Stream Watering w/Fencing                    | acres              | 185,655                            | \$578           | \$107,308,373   | 5%          | 10          | \$13,896,925  |                       | \$29            | \$5,406,263   |                                 |              | \$5,406,263                                 |
| Off-Stream Watering w/o Fencing                  | acres              | 117,723                            | \$417           | \$49,090,518  | 5%          | 10          | \$6,357,447   |                       | \$21            | \$2,472,184   |                                 |              | \$2,472,184                                 |
| Off-Stream Watering w/Fencing & Rotational Graze | acres              | 20,336                             | \$728           | \$14,804,847  | 5%          | 10          | \$1,917,295   |                       | \$37            | \$745,937   |                                 |              | \$745,937                                   |
| Precision Grazing                                | acres              | 47.197                             | \$150           | \$7,079,494   | 5%          | 10          | \$916,827   |                       | \$15            | \$707.949   |                                 |              | \$707.949                                   |
| Animal Waste Management Systems                  | manure acres       | 2.163                              | \$35.398        | \$76.560.868  | 5%          | 10          | \$9.914.983   |                       | \$3,602         | \$7.790.271   |                                 |              | \$7.790.271                                 |
| Conventional-Till to Pasture                     | acres              | 0                                  | \$0             | \$0   | 070         | 10          | \$0   |                       | \$0             | \$0   |                                 |              | \$0   |
| Pasture to Mixed Open                            | acres              | 0                                  | \$0<br>\$0      | \$0<br>\$0  |             |             | \$0<br>\$0  |                       | \$0<br>\$0      | \$0<br>\$0  |                                 |              | \$0<br>\$0                                  |
| Stream Restoration                               | linear feet        | 33,400                             | \$240           | \$8,016,000   | 5%          | 50          | \$439,090   |                       | \$0<br>\$0      | \$0<br>\$0  |                                 |              | \$0   |
| Agriculture Subtotal                             |                    | 55,400                             | ψ240            | \$592.736.619   | 570         | 50          | \$72.584.976  |                       | ΨŪ              | \$103.874.518   |                                 | \$38.558.809 | \$142.433.327                               |
| Forest   |                    |                                    |                 | <i>\$</i> 332,730,013   |             |             | \$12,304,910  |                       |                 | \$103,074,310   |                                 | \$30,330,009 | \$142,4JJ,JZ7                               |
| Stream Restoration                               | linear feet        | 11,780                             | \$240           | \$2,827,200   | 5%          | 50          | \$154,865   |                       | \$0             | \$0   |                                 |              | \$0   |
| Dirt & Gravel Road E & S Control – Forest        | feet               | 2,483,036                          | \$9             | \$22.347.324  | 5%          | 50          | \$1,224,113   |                       | \$0<br>\$0      | \$0<br>\$0  |                                 |              | \$0   |
| Forest Harvesting Practices                      | ieei               | 515                                | \$9<br>\$0      | \$22,347,324  | n/a         | 50          | n/a   |                       | \$0<br>\$84     | \$43,264  |                                 |              | \$43,264                                    |
| Forest Subtotal                                  |                    | 515                                | φυ              | \$25,174,524  | 11/a        |             | \$1,378,978   |                       | 40 <del>4</del> | \$43,264  |                                 |              | \$43,264                                    |
| Urban  |                    | 1                                  |                 | <i>\$</i> 23,174,324  |             |             | \$1,370,970   |                       |                 | 94 <u>3,20</u> 4  |                                 |              | \$43,204                                    |
| Forest Buffers – Mixed Open                      | acres              | 10.388                             | \$1,284         | \$13,337,719  | 5%          | 25          | \$946,344   |                       | \$16            | \$168,280   |                                 |              | \$168,280                                   |
| Forest Buffers – Pervious                        | acres              | 4.295                              | \$1,284         | \$5.514.926   | 5%          | 25          | \$391.298   |                       | \$16            | \$69,581  |                                 |              | \$69.581                                    |
| Grass Buffers – Pervious                         | acres              | 4,295<br>8,395                     | \$1,264         | \$1,108,172   | 5%          | 10          | \$143,513   |                       | \$0             | \$09,581  |                                 |              | \$09,581                                    |
| Tree Planting – Mixed Open                       | acres              | 0                                  | \$1,284         | \$1,100,172   | 5%          | 25          | \$0   |                       | \$0<br>\$16     | \$0<br>\$0  |                                 |              | \$0   |
| Stormwater Management – Wet Ponds and            |                    | 250,891                            | \$3,363         | \$843,743,937   | 5%          | 25          | \$59,865,706  |                       | \$168           | \$42,187,197  |                                 |              | \$42,187,197                                |
| Wetland  | acres              |                                    |                 |   |             |             |   |                       |                 |   |                                 |              |   |
| Stormwater Management – Infiltration             | acres              | 250,891                            | \$5,285         | \$1,325,856,522   | 5%          | 10          | \$171,704,485   |                       | \$528           | \$132,585,652   |                                 |              | \$132,585,652                               |
| Stormwater Management – Filtering                | acres              | 250,639                            | \$12,719        | \$3,187,930,217   | 5%          | 25          | \$226,191,483   |                       | \$763           | \$191,275,813   |                                 |              | \$191,275,813                               |
| Stream Restoration – Urban                       | linear feet        | 4,000                              | \$240           | \$959,443   | 5%          | 50          | \$52,555  |                       | \$0             | \$0   |                                 |              | \$0   |
| Stream Restoration – Mixed Open                  | linear feet        | 367,070                            | \$240           | \$88,096,800  | 5%          | 50          | \$4,825,655   |                       | \$0             | \$0   |                                 |              | \$0   |
| Erosion and Sediment Control                     | acres              | 17,715                             | \$0             | \$0   | n/a         | n/a         | n/a   |                       | \$1,649         | \$29,207,295  |                                 |              | \$29,207,295                                |
| Nutrient Management – Pervious                   | acres              | 442,410                            | \$6             | \$2,653,695   | 5%          | 3           | \$974,460   |                       | \$0             | \$0   |                                 |              | \$0   |
| Nutrient Management – Mixed Open                 | acres              | 1,248,943                          | \$2             | \$1,896,243   | 5%          | 3           | \$696,317   |                       | \$0             | \$0   |                                 |              | \$0   |
| Urban Sprawl Reduction                           | acres              | 7,118                              | \$0             | \$0   | n/a         | n/a         | \$0   |                       | \$0             | \$0   |                                 |              | \$0   |
| Street Sweeping – Impervious                     | acres              | 29,957                             | \$9             | \$269,612   | 5%          | 8           | \$41,715  |                       | \$15            | \$449,354   |                                 |              | \$449,354                                   |
| Horse Pasture Management – Mixed Open            | acres              | 226,128                            | \$347           | \$78,466,454  | 5%          | 10          | \$10,161,765  |                       | \$22            | \$4,974,818   |                                 |              | \$4,974,818                                 |
| Abandoned Mine Reclamation                       | acres              | 7,073                              | \$6,180         | \$43,712,442  | 5%          | 20          | \$3,507,599   |                       | \$37            | \$261,709   |                                 |              | \$261,709                                   |
| Dirt & Graven E & S Control – Mixed Open         | feet               | 2,857,822                          | \$9             | \$25,720,398  | 5%          | 50          | \$1,408,879   |                       | \$0             | \$0   |                                 |              | \$0   |
| Urban Subtotal                                   |                    |                                    |                 | \$5,619,266,580   |             |             | \$480,911,773   |                       |                 | \$401,179,699   |                                 |              | \$401,179,699                               |
| Septics  |                    |                                    |                 |   |             |             | -   |                       |                 |   |                                 |              |   |
| Denitrification                                  | systems            | 288,513                            | \$5,568         | \$1,606,297,349   | 7.4%        | 20          | \$156,368,894   |                       | \$519           | \$149,821,005   |                                 |              | \$149,821,005                               |
| Septics Subtotal                                 |                    |                                    |                 | \$1,606,297,349   |             |             | \$156,368,894   |                       |                 | \$149,821,005   |                                 |              | \$149,821,005                               |
|  |                    |                                    |                 |   |             |             |   |                       |                 |   |                                 |              |   |
| Point Sources                                    |                    |                                    |                 |   |             |             |   |                       |                 |   |                                 |              |   |
| Point Sources<br>WWTPs                           | Tier 2 (8 mg/LTN a | and 1 mg/L TP                      | for significant | \$376,379,479   | 2.5%        | 20          | \$24,143,663  |                       |                 | \$9,840,769   |                                 |              | \$9,840,769                                 |
| Point Sources                                    | Tier 2 (8 mg/LTN a | and 1 mg/L TP                      | for significant | \$376,379,479<br><b>\$376,379,479</b><br><b>\$8,219,854,552</b> | 2.5%        | 20          | \$24,143,663<br><b>\$24,143,663</b><br><b>\$735,388,284</b> |                       |                 | \$9,840,769<br><b>\$9,840,769</b><br><b>\$664,759,254</b> |                                 | \$38,558,809 | \$9,840,769<br><b>\$9,840,769</b>           |

[1] "New" refers to full strategy less existing implementation, except for BMPs implemented on an annual basis (e.g., cover crops).

Annualized over life of practice; represents cost in perpetuity.
 Cost paid over and above any offset to capital and o&m costs.
 Cost paid to offset opportunity cost for taking land out of production.
 Sum of annual payments: o&m, incentive, and land rental.